The PSID Data
Custom Codebook

J347157

N. of Variables: 1236

ER30000   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

For Release 2 we have updated eligibility and result indicators for CDS-2021, specifically variables ER35058 (WTR ELIGIBLE FOR CDS 2021), ER35059 (SELECTION STATUS FOR CDS 2021), ER35060 (RESULT OF CDS 2021 IW ATTEMPT) and ER35061 (WTR CDS 2021 IW CODED COMPLETE). Additional corrections to Relation to Reference Person for selected cases were also revised in coordination with the preparation of the Family Relationship Matrix File.

For Release 3 we have added a new restricted variable for Vietnam Draft Category at ER32054.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, June 2023
2	Release number 2, March 2024
3	Release number 3, August 2024

ER30001   "1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. The combination of this variable and Person Number (ER30002) provides unique identification for each individual on the data file. Individuals associated with families from the Latino and Immigrant samples, added to the PSID in 1990/1992 and 1997/1999, and 2017 respectively, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,930	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
3,001 - 3,511	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
4,001 - 4,851	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 2017 and 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and (ER32052=2017) indicate families first interviewed in 2017; values of 4700-4851 indicate families not interviewed until 2019. Values of 4001-4462 and ER32052=2019 indicate the Multiplicity sample not interviewed until 2019
5,001 - 6,872	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample
7,001 - 9,308	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino sample added in 1990 and 1992. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

ER30002   **"PERSON NUMBER**   **68"**

Person Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Individuals living in core sample families at the time of the 1968 interview; individuals living in Latino sample families at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals living in Immigrant sample families at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview
20	Husband of a core sample 1968 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1990 interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 Head/Reference Person living in an institution at the time of the 1997/1999 or 2017/2019 interview
21 - 26	Children or stepchildren of a 1968 core sample Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1968 interview; children of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; children of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview
30 - 169	Individuals born into the core sample since the 1968 interview, the Latino sample since the 1990 (or 1992) interview, or the Immigrant sample since the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 (or 2019) interview and who have at least one sample parent; these persons are sample members
170 - 226	Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999), who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Head/Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent.
227	Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview. Spouse of an Immigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

228 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who died in the year prior to the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who died in the year prior to the 1997 (or 1999) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person who died in the year prior to the 2017 (or 2019) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

229 - 399 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the 97 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview; individuals from the 17 Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 2017 (or 2019) Reference Person, who moved out in the year preceding the 2017 (or 2019) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 2017 (or 2019) interview.

These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

ER31996   "SAMPLING ERROR STRATUM"

Sampling Error Stratum

This is the stratum code required for complex variance estimation that takes the stratified multistage sample design into account through the Taylor Series Linearization or Repeated Replication (Jackknife or Balanced Repeated Replication) methods. This variable and ER31997 are needed to correctly compute variance estimates for all types of PSID analyses. See the PSID technical document "Sampling Error Estimation in Design-based Analysis of the PSID" on the PSID website for details.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 32	Core sample stratum code
33 - 56	Latino sample stratum code
57 - 87	Immigrant 97/99 sample stratum code
88 - 94	Immigrant 17/19 sample stratum code

ER31997   "SAMPLING ERROR CLUSTER"

Sampling Error Cluster

This variable defines pairs of units within each stratum (ER31996), and is needed for computing sampling errors using the Taylor Series Linearization or Repeated Replication (Jackknife or Balanced Repeated Replication) methods. This variable should be used in conjunction with ER31996. See the PSID technical document "Sampling Error Estimation in Design-based Analysis of the PSID" on the PSID website for details.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Unit number 1
2	Unit number 2

ER32000   "SEX OF INDIVIDUAL"

Sex of Individual

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
9	NA

ER32006   "WHETHER SAMPLE OR NONSAMPLE"

Whether Individual Is Sample

This variable not only indicates persons who were sample members but also flags nonsample members who were designated as followable. Thus far in PSID history, two such nonsample groups exist: nonsample elderly individuals, followed from 1990 through 1995, and nonsample parents of sample children if the children were under age 18, followed from 1994 through 2003.

Initially, the nonsample elderly have person numbers of 170 and higher and were aged 64 or older at the time of the 1989 interview and expected to be at least age 65 by the time of the 1990 interview. In each subsequent wave through 1995, a nonsample individual who was expected to be at least 65 years old by the time of the next interview was added to the group. Refer to Section I, Part 1, of the Guides to the 1990 and subsequent codebooks for further details.

Nonsample parents also have person numbers of 170 or greater. Initially, all such parents were designated in advance of the 1994 interview if any of their sample children were under age 18. These parents were followed until the youngest sample child reached age 25. As births of new sample members occurred from 1994 through 2003, their nonsample parent was made followable.

Beginning in 1994, children who were born since the initial interview for the sample to which they belonged and who carried the "PSID gene", that is, who had at least one sample parent but who did not move into a responding PSID family at birth, were designated moved-in sample members. Such children were assigned person numbers of 170 and higher but have individual weights for years when they are present in the PSID and otherwise fall under all PSID rules for sample members.

Some individuals whose cohort years are 1968,1997 or 1999 and whose family met similar eligibility criteria to the immigrant refresher sample added in 2017/2019 became sample themselves as of 2019. Those individuals have a value of 4 on this variable.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	This individual is nonsample and not part of the elderly group (ER30002=170-229 and ER30609<64 and ER30645<64 and ER30692<64 and ER30736<64 and ER30809<64 and ER33104<64)
1	This individual is original sample (ER30002=001-026)
2	This individual is born-in sample (ER30002=030-169)
3	This individual is moved-in sample
4	This individual is joint inclusion sample
5	This individual was a followable nonsample parent
6	This individual is nonsample elderly (ER30002=170-229 and ER30609=64-120 or ER30645=64-120 or ER30692=64-120 or ER30736=64-120 or ER30809=64-120 or ER33104=64-120)

ER32022   "# LIVE BIRTHS TO THIS INDIVIDUAL"

Number of Live Births to this Individual

The values for this variable indicate the total number of children born to this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32021. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered, see the 1985-2021 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 25	Total number of live births
98	NA; DK
99	No birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2021 (ER32021=99)

ER32024   "YEAR 1ST/ONLY CHILD BORN"

Year of Birth--FIRST/ONLY CHILD

The values for this variable indicate the birth year reported for this individual's first or only child. The data are current as of the wave indicated in ER32021. The child's birth month is given in ER32023. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and the handling of multiple reports, see the 1985-2021 Childbirth and Adoption History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,021	Actual year of birth
9,999	Missing or incomplete data on birth dates of children; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-2021 (ER32021=99); no children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (ER32022=00 or 98)

ER32036   "YEAR FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN"

Year First or Only Marriage Began

The values for this variable represent the year that this individual's first or only marriage began. The beginning month is given in ER32035. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in ER32033. For a detailed description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered, see the 1985-2021 Marriage History File Documentation, Section I.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1,900 - 2,021	Actual year marriage began
9,998	NA; DK
9,999	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-2021 (ER32033=99); never married (ER32034=0); number of marriages not ascertained (ER32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-2003

ER32050   "YEAR OF DEATH"

More Precise Year of Death from the 1968-2021 PSID Death File

When available, the exact year of death is recorded. When a range of years was reported, this variable contains a four digit code in which the first two digits represent the first possible year of death, and the last two digits represent the last possible year.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
103	Death occurred between 2001 and 2003
305	Death occurred between 2003 and 2005
709	Death occurred between 2007 and 2009
1,016	Death occurred between 2010 and 2016
1,113	Death occurred between 2011 and 2013
1,517	Death occurred between 2015 and 2017
1,719	Death occurred between 2017 and 2019
1,921	Death occurred between 2019 and 2021
1,967 - 2,021	More complete year
6,768	Death occurred between 1967 and 1968
6,869	Death occurred between 1968 and 1969
6,870	Death occurred between 1968 and 1970
6,891	Death occurred between 1968 and 1991
6,894	Death occurred between 1968 and 1994
6,970	Death occurred between 1969 and 1970
6,994	Death occurred between 1969 and 1994
7,071	Death occurred between 1970 and 1971
7,079	Death occurred between 1970 and 1979
7,084	Death occurred between 1970 and 1984
7,094	Death occurred between 1970 and 1994
7,172	Death occurred between 1971 and 1972
7,175	Death occurred between 1971 and 1975
7,193	Death occurred between 1971 and 1993
7,194	Death occurred between 1971 and 1994
7,273	Death occurred between 1972 and 1973
7,292	Death occurred between 1972 and 1992
7,294	Death occurred between 1972 and 1994
7,374	Death occurred between 1973 and 1974
7,393	Death occurred between 1973 and 1993
7,394	Death occurred between 1973 and 1994
7,475	Death occurred between 1974 and 1975
7,479	Death occurred between 1974 and 1979
7,494	Death occurred between 1974 and 1994

7,576 Death occurred between 1975 and 1976

7,579 Death occurred between 1975 and 1979

7,593 Death occurred between 1975 and 1993

7,594 Death occurred between 1975 and 1994

7,677 Death occurred between 1976 and 1977

7,679 Death occurred between 1976 and 1979

7,694 Death occurred between 1976 and 1994

7,778 Death occurred between 1977 and 1978

7,781 Death occurred between 1977 and 1981

7,794 Death occurred between 1977 and 1994

7,879 Death occurred between 1978 and 1979

7,894 Death occurred between 1978 and 1994

7,980 Death occurred between 1979 and 1980

7,982 Death occurred between 1979 and 1982

7,992 Death occurred between 1979 and 1992

7,993 Death occurred between 1979 and 1993

7,994 Death occurred between 1979 and 1994

8,081 Death occurred between 1980 and 1981

8,094 Death occurred between 1980 and 1994

8,182 Death occurred between 1981 and 1982

8,192 Death occurred between 1981 and 1992

8,194 Death occurred between 1981 and 1994

8,283 Death occurred between 1982 and 1983

8,284 Death occurred between 1982 and 1984

8,293 Death occurred between 1982 and 1993

8,294 Death occurred between 1982 and 1994

8,384 Death occurred between 1983 and 1984

8,389 Death occurred between 1983 and 1989

8,393 Death occurred between 1983 and 1993

8,394 Death occurred between 1983 and 1994

8,485 Death occurred between 1984 and 1985

8,486 Death occurred between 1984 and 1986

8,489 Death occurred between 1984 and 1989

8,490 Death occurred between 1984 and 1990

8,492 Death occurred between 1984 and 1992

8,494 Death occurred between 1984 and 1994

8,586 Death occurred between 1985 and 1986

8,587 Death occurred between 1985 and 1987

8,589 Death occurred between 1985 and 1989

8,592 Death occurred between 1985 and 1992

8,593 Death occurred between 1985 and 1993

8,594 Death occurred between 1985 and 1994

8,687 Death occurred between 1986 and 1987

8,690 Death occurred between 1986 and 1990

8,694 Death occurred between 1986 and 1994

8,788 Death occurred between 1987 and 1988

8,789 Death occurred between 1987 and 1989

8,793 Death occurred between 1987 and 1993

8,889 Death occurred between 1988 and 1989

8,890 Death occurred between 1988 and 1990

8,892 Death occurred between 1988 and 1992

8,894 Death occurred between 1988 and 1994

8,990 Death occurred between 1989 and 1990

8,994 Death occurred between 1989 and 1994

9,091 Death occurred between 1990 and 1991

9,094 Death occurred between 1990 and 1994

9,192 Death occurred between 1991 and 1992

9,194 Death occurred between 1991 and 1994

9,293 Death occurred between 1992 and 1993

9,294 Death occurred between 1992 and 1994

9,394 Death occurred between 1993 and 1994

9,495 Death occurred between 1994 and 1995

9,596 Death occurred between 1995 and 1996

9,700 Death occurred between 1997 and 2000

9,799 Death occurred between 1997 and 1999

9,899 Death occurred between 1998 and 1999

9,901 Death occurred between 1999 and 2001

9,999 NA year of death

   0 Inap.: This person is not deceased

V1   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V197_A, V197_B for Heads, and V243_A, V243_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC68, HDIND68, and WFOCC68, WFIND68. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range Code Value/Range Text

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V3   **"FAMILY NUMBER"**

Family number

(The first four digits of the sequence number, and kept as the link with later reinterviews, i.e., coded each year for any member of this family who is reinterviewed. Families in cross-section sample have numbers less than 3000. Those in supplementary low income sample have number 5000 or above.)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 2,999	Actual family number (cross-section sample)
5,000 - 6,875	Actual family number (supplementary low income sample)

V5   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House value

There are no missing data; they were assigned values.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual house value
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

V76   **"H& W TAXBL INCOME"**

Taxable income of Head and Wife

This variable is the sum of Head's labor income, Wife's labor income, asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., rental, interest and dividend income, and Wife's income from assets.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-242 - -1	Actual net loss
0	No taxable income
1 - 80,000	Actual net profit

V79   **"TOT OTHERS INC"**

Taxable income of all earners, other than Head and Wife

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 15,000	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no taxable income of all earners other than Head and Wife; no one other than Head and Wife

V81　　　"FAM MONEY INC"

Total family money income

This is the sum of V76, 79, 80 plus transfer income other than ADC, ADCU. (Total transfer income is available by subtracting Variables 76 and 79 from Variable 81).

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 82,075	Actual amount

V93　　　"STATE (68)"

State where lives now

This and the county code are from U.S. General Services Administration Geographical Location Codes, (Office of Finance) October 1966, Washington, D.C. Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID state code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V103　　　"OWN OR RENT"

A4. Do you (FU) own this home or pay rent or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns home (or trailer, fully or jointly)
5	Rents (or shares rent)
8	Neither (owns nor rents)

V115　　　"NUMBER IN FAMILY"

Number of people (children plus adults) in this FAMILY UNIT (living here) (from listing box)

Non-comparability Notes

F-e

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                        1 - 16 Actual number of people
                            99 NA
```

V119   "SEX OF HEAD"

B2. Sex of Head of Family Unit

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
9	NA

V181   "RACE"

N3. Race

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Puerto Rican, Mexican
7	Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)
9	NA

V239   "MARITAL STATUS"

I1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated
8	Married, spouse absent
9	NA

V266   **"SETTLEMENT RECVD"**

J28. Did you get any other money in the last year -- like a big settlement from an insurance company, an inheritance, or anything?
J29. (If yes) How much did that amount to?

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-m F-s

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No, nothing
1	Yes, less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1,000 - 1,999
4	$2,000 - 2,999
5	$3,000 - 4,999
6	$5,000 - 7,499
7	$7,500 - 9,999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA (whether, or amount)

ER30003   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   68"**

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN 1968:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B6. Do you have any children under 25 who don't live here with you?

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-f I-j

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head
2	Wife/"Wife"
3	Son or daughter
4	Brother or sister
5	Father or mother
6	Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18
7	Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives
8	Husband or Wife of Head who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview
9	NA
0	Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview; individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30004   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   68"**

AGE AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B8. How old is (he/she)?

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

ER30005   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   68"**

1968 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1968 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1968; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

ER30010   **"YRS SCHL COMPL   68"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION:
B4. How many years of school did (he/she) finish?
B10. (IF NOT IN SCHOOL) How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

I16-I20. Education of Wife

M3-M9. Education of Head

The values for this variable indicate the grades completed; e.g., 08 signifies that the individual completed the eighth grade and is no longer in school. A code value of 16 means that the individual graduated from college.

Head and Wife values are taken from question sequences detailing their education levels; see question references above and the 1968 questionnaire for details. If it was evident from the questionnaire that a Head or Wife was in school at time of the interview, then ER30009 was coded 1 and this variable has a value of 00, just as for other FU members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 16	Highest grade or year of schooling completed
17	At least one year of postgraduate work
99	NA; DK
0	Preschool; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0); still in school (ER30009=1 or 9)

V441   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V640_A, V640_B for Heads, and V609_A, V609_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC69, HDIND69, and WFOCC69, WFIND69. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V442   "1969 INT NUMBER"

1969 interview number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,460	Actual 1969 interview number

V449   "HOUSE VALUE"

House value

Missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V518   "H+W TAXABLE INC"

Taxable income of Head and Wife

(Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest dividends, etc. and Wife's income from assets, and V'S 514 and 516.)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no such income

V521 "TAXBL INC OTHRS"

Taxable income of others in FU

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no taxable income

V527 "TRNSFR INC OTHRS"

Transfer income of others in the FU

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no taxable income

V529 "TOTAL FU $ INC"

Total family Money Income

(This is the sum of V's 518, 521, 523, 525, and 527.)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	Zero money income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V537 "STATE NOW"

State where lived at time of 1969 interview.

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V549   **"TOTAL # IN FU"**

Number in FU (1969)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 18	Actual number of people

V593   **"OWN OR RENT?"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what? (1969)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns home (or trailer, fully or jointly)
5	Rents
8	Neither owns nor rents

V607   **"MARITAL STATUS"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated? (1969)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V719   **"AMT SETTLEMENT BKT"**

H30. How much did that amount to? (1969 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-m F-s

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999

5 $3000 - 4999

6 $5000 - 7499

7 $7500 - 9999

8 $10,000 or more

9 NA (whether or amount)

0 Inap.: no such amount received

V801   "RACE"

M3. Race of Head (1969)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)

V1010   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 1969 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER30020   "1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1969 Interview Number (1969 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1969 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1969. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1969 interview received the 1969 ID number of the family into which they moved.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 4,460	1969 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse for 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); mover-out nonresponse core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=227-228)

ER30021   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **69"**

1969 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying the status of an individual with regard to the FU at the time of the 1969 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1969 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1969 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1969. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals living in 1968 but who died by the time of the 1969 interview
0	Born or moved in after the 1969 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30022   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **69"**

1969 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1969; 1968 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
2	Wife in 1969; 1968 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
3	Son or daughter, including stepchildren and foster children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative, including in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30023   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **69"**

Age at the Time of the 1969 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30024   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **69"**

1969 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1969 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

V1101   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1279_A, V1279_B for Heads, and V1367_A, V1367_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC70, HDIND70, and WFOCC70, WFIND70. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V1102   **"1970 INT #"**

1970 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,645	Actual 1970 interview number

V1103   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence at time of 1970 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V1122   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House value (1970)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V1205   **"H+W TAXABLE INC"**

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1969 (1970 question)

Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest dividends, etc. and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V1196) and Wife's Labor Income (V1198)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-6,400 - -1	Actual amount
0	No taxable income
1 - 91,500	Actual amount

V1220   **"TRANSFER Y H+W"**

Total transfer income in 1969 (1970 question)
Sum of variable 1209, the amounts bracketed in V1211 - V1215, plus help from relatives, income from other sources, and Wife's transfer income

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1222   **"TAXBL INC OTHERS"**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1969 (1970 question)

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No taxable income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1225   **"OTHERS TRANSFER"**

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1969 (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1238   **"# IN FU"**

Number in FU (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Actual number in FU

V1240   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head (1970 question)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 Male

2 Female

V1264   **"OWN OR RENT?"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what? (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V1365   **"MARITAL STATUS"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated? (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V1385   **"AMT SETTLEMENT BKT"**

H34. How much did that amount to in 1969? (1970 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA
0	Inap.: "No" or "NA" to H33

V1490   "RACE"

M3. Race (1970 question)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (Including Oriental, Pilipino)
9	NA

V1514   "TOT FU MON INC OV414"

Total 1969 family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:
V1205 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V1220 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V1222 Taxable Income of Others
V1225 Transfer Income of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No money income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30043   "1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1970 Interview Number (1970 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1970 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1970. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1970 interview received the 1970 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,645	1970 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30044   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   70"**

1970 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1970 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1970 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1970 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1969 and 1970 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1970. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1969 but who died by the time of the 1970 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1970 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30045   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   70"**

1970 Relationship to Head

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1970; 1969 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
2	Wife in 1970; 1969 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30046   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **70"**

Age at the Time of the 1970 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30047   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **70"**

1970 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1970 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse in 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30052   **"GRADE FINISHED**   **70"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION IN 1970:
A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual has completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main
family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969
(ER30043=0); Head or Wife in 1970 (ER30044=1-20 and ER30045=1
or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older
(ER30051=5 or 9)

V1801   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1984_A, V1985_A
for Heads, and V2074_A, V2075_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC71,
HDIND71, and WFOCC71, WFIND71. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V1802   "71 ID NO."

1971 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1971 interview number. The case count for 1971 is 4840.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,840	1971 interview number

V1803   "STATE NOW"

State of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V1823   "HOUSE VALUE"

House value (1971)

All missing data are assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a home owner

V1906   "H+W TAXABLE INC"

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1970

Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V1897) and Wife's Labor Income (V1899).

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-750 - -1	Actual net loss
0	No such income
1 - 99,998	Actual net profit
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1922   "TRANSFER Y H& W"

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1970

Sum of variables V1911, V1913-V1917, and the amounts bracketed in V1918-V1920.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V1924   "TAXBL INC OTHERS"

Taxable income of others in FU in 1970

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU

V1927   "OTHERS TRANSFER"

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1970

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

> 1 - 99,998 Actual amount
>
> 99,999 $99,999 or more
>
> 0 Inap.: none; no others in FU

V1941   "# IN FU"

Number in FU

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Actual number of persons currently in the FU

V1943   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V1967   "OWN OR RENT?"

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V2072   "MARITAL STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V2097   "AMT SETTLEMENT BKT"

H34. How much did that amount to in 1970?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500-999
3	$1000-1999
4	$2000-2999
5	$3000-4999
6	$5000-7499
7	$7500-9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA, DK
0	Inap.: no other money income in 1970

V2202   "RACE"

M3. Race of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
9	NA

V2226   "TOT FU MON INC"

Total 1970 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V1906 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V1922 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V1924 Taxable Income of Others
V1927 Transfer Income of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-750 - -1	Actual net loss
0	No family money income
1 - 99,998	Actual net profit
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30067   "1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1971 Interview Number (1971 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1971 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1971. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1971 interview received the 1971 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 4,840	1971 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30068   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   71"

1971 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1971 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1971 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1971 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1971. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30069   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   71"

1971 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1971; 1970 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
2	Wife in 1971; 1970 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
3	Child, stepchild

4 Sibling

5 Parent

6 Grandchild, great-grandchild

7 In-law or other relative

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of family)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main
family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970
(ER30067=0)

ER30070   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   71"

Age at the Time of the 1971 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30071   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   71"

1971 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1971 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30076   "GRADE FINISHED   71"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1971:
A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); Head or Wife in 1971 (ER30068=1-20 and ER30069=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30075=5 or 9)

V2401   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582_A, V2583_A for Heads, and V2672_A, V2673_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72, HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 -- May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V2402   "1972 INT #"

1972 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,060	Actual 1972 interview number

V2403   "STATE NOW"

State of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V2423   "HOUSE VALUE"

House Value (1972)

All missing data was assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V2507   "H+W TAXABLE INC"

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1971

Asset part of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc. and Wife's income from assets, and Head's Labor Income (V2498) and Wife's Labor Income (V2500)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-7,000 - -1	Actual net loss
0	No such income
1 - 99,998	Actual net profit
99,999	$99,999 or more

V2523   "TRANSFER Y H& W"

Total transfer income in 1971

Sum of variables 2512, 2514-2518, and the amounts bracketed in 2519-2521

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V2525   "TAXBL INC OTHERS"

Taxable income of others in FU in 1971

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no taxable income; no others in FU

V2528 "OTHERS TRANSFER"

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1971

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU

V2541 "# IN FU"

Number in FU

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 19	Actual number of people

V2543 "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V2566 "OWN OR RENT?"

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V2670 "MARITAL STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

V2703   **"HOW MUCH INS/INH?"**

H42. How much did that amount to in 1971?

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no other money in 1971

V2828   **"RACE"**

N3. Race

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Negro
3	Spanish American; Puerto Rican; Mexican; Cuban
7	Other (including Oriental, Filipino)
9	NA

V2852   **"TOT FU MON INC"**

Total 1971 Family money income

Summation of the following variables:

V2507 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V2523 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V2525 Taxable Income of Others
V2528 Transfer Income of Others

   <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

   F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30091   **"1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1972 Interview Number (1972 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1972 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1972. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1972 interview received the 1972 ID number of the family into which they moved.

   <u>**Non-comparability Notes**</u>

   I-k

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 5,060	1972 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30092   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   72"**

1972 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1972 interview.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1972 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1972 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1971 and 1972 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1972. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1971 but who died by the time
of the 1972 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1972 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971
(ER30091=0)

ER30093   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **72"**

1972 Relationship to Head

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1972; 1971 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
2	Wife in 1972; 1971 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of the family)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30094   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **72"**

Age at the Time of the 1972 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30095 **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR** **72"**

1972 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1972 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head. 1 here.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30100 **"GRADE FINISHED** **72"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1972:
A8. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); Head or Wife in 1972 (ER30092=1-20 and ER30093=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30099=5 or 9)

V3001 **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3115_A, V3116_A for Heads, and V3183_A, V3184_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC73, HDIND73, and WFOCC73, WFIND73. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3002   **"1973 INT #"**

1973 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,285	Actual 1973 interview number

V3003   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence At time of 1973 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3021   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House Value (1973)

All missing data were assigned

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V3060   **"HD+WF TAXABLE Y"**

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1972

Asset parts of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets, and Head's labor income (V3051) and Wife's labor income (V3053)

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-1,500 - -1	Actual net loss
0	No such income

1 - 99,998 Actual net gain

99,999 $99,999 or more

V3076   **"H+W TOT TRANS Y"**

Total transfer income in 1972

This is the sum of Variables 3065, 3067 - 3071 and the amounts bracketed in Variables 3072 - 3074

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3078   **"TXABLE Y-OTHERS"**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1972

    Non-comparability Notes

  F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no taxable income; no others in FU

V3081   **"TRANSFER Y-OTRS"**

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1972

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU

V3094   **"NUMBER IN FU"**

Number in FU

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Actual number of people

V3096   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V3108   **"OWN OR RENT"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V3181   **"MARITAL STATUS-HD"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V3210   **"BKT LUMP SUM PYTS"**

H35. How much did that amount to in 1972?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999

8 $10,000 or more

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no other money in 1972

V3256   "TOT FU MON INC"

Total 1972 Family Money Income

SUMMATION OF THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES:
V3060 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V3076 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V3078 Taxable Income of Others
V3081 Transfer Income of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3300   "RACE (FROM 1972 INT)"

Race

Since in 1973 most interviews were taken by telephone this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoff's race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30117   "1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1973 Interview Number (1973 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1973 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1973. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1973 interview received the 1973 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 5,285 1973 family interview number

        0 Main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30118   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   73"

1973 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1973 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1973 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1973 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1972 and 1973 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1973. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1972 but who died by the time of the 1973 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1973 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30119   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   73"

1973 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1973; 1972 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
2	Wife in 1973; 1972 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren or adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main
family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972
(ER30117=0)

ER30120   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **73"**

Age at the Time of the 1973 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30121   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **73"**

1973 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1973 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30126   "GRADE FINISHED   73"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1973:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate.

This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); Head or Wife in 1973 (ER30118=1-20 and ER30119=1 or 02); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30125=5 or 9)

V3401   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3530_A, V3531_A for Heads, and V3601_A, V3602_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC74, HDIND74, and WFOCC74, WFIND74. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3402   "1974 ID NUMBER"

1974 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,517	Actual 1974 interview number

V3403   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at time of 1974 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3417   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House Value (1974)

All missing data was assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
100 - 95,000	Actual value
99,999	NA
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

V3472   **"TXBLE INC-HD& WF"**

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1973

Asset parts of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets and Head's labor income (V3463), and Wife's labor income (V3465).

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No such income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3488   **"TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1973

This is the sum of V3477, V3479 - V3483 and the amounts bracketed in V3484 - V3486.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3490   **"TOT TXBL INC-OTR"**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1973

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in family

V3493   **"TOT TRNSFR-OTRS"**

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1973

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3507   **"# IN FU"**

Number in FU

The code values for this variable represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Actual number of people

V3509   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V3522   **"HOUSING STATUS"**

C2. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

V3598   "MARITAL STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V3629   "BKT AMT LUMP SUM"

H35. How much did that amount to in 1973?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500 (includes negative amounts)
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: did not receive any lump sums

V3676   "TOT FU MON INC"

Total 1973 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V3472 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V3488 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V3490 Taxable Income of Others
V3493 Transfer Income of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
                                 1 One dollar or less

                        2 - 99,998 Actual amount

                           99,999 $99,999 or more
```

V3720   "RACE"

Race

Since in 1974 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30138   "1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1974 Interview Number (1974 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1974 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1974. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1974 interview received the 1974 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,517	1974 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30139   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   74"

1974 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1974 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of 1974 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1974 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1973 and 1974 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1974. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1973 but who died by the time of the 1974 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1974 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30140   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **74"**

1974 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1974; 1973 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
2	Wife in 1974; 1973 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30141   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **74"**

Age at the Time of the 1974 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30142   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **74"**

1974 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1974 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30147   **"HIGHEST GRADE**   **74"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1974:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

  Non-comparability Notes

  I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); Head or Wife in 1974 (ER30139=1-20 and ER30140=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30146=5 or 9)

V3801   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3968_A, V3969_A for Heads, and V4055_A, V4056_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC75, HDIND75, and WFOCC75, WFIND75. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3802   **"1975 INT #"**

1975 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,725	Actual 1975 interview number

V3803   **"STATE NOW"**

State of Residence at time of 1975 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3817   **"HOUSE VALUE"**

House Value (1975)

All missing data was assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

V3872   **"H+W TAXABLE Y"**

Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1974

Asset parts of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets and Head's labor income (V3863), and Wife's labor income (V3865)

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-9,999	Net loss of $9,999 or more
-9,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	No such income

1 - 99,998 Actual net profit

99,999 $99,999 or more

V3889   **"H+W TOT TRANSFER"**

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1974

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3891   **"TAXBL Y OTHERS"**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 37,500	Actual amount

V3905   **"TOT TRANSF OTHR"**

Total transfer income of others in FU

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU

V3920   **"# IN FU"**

Number in FU

Actual number in Family Unit

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 16	Actual number of people

V3922   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Male

2 Female

V3939   "OWN/RENT"

C9. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V4053   "MAR STATUS"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V4075   "BKT $ LUMP SUM PYT"

H48. How much did that amount to in 1974?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: got no other money; V4074 = 5, 9

V4154   "TOT FU MON INC"

Total 1974 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V3872 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V3889 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V3891 Taxable Income of Others
V3905 Total Transfers of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V4204   "RACE"

Race

Since 1975 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30160   "1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1975 Interview Number (1975 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1975 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1975. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1975 interview received the 1975 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,725	1975 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30161   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   75"**

1975 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1975 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1975 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1975 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1974 and 1975 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1975. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1974 but who died by the time of the 1975 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1975 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30162   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   75"**

1975 Relationship to Head

   Non-comparability Notes

  I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1975; 1974 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
2	Wife in 1975; 1974 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30163 **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   75"**

Age at the Time of the 1975 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30164 **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   75"**

1975 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1975 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30169 **"HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED   75"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1975:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. See ER30181 for completed education of Heads and Wives/"Wives", as well as other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974
(ER30160=0); born or moved in after the 1975 interview
(ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); Head or Wife in 1975 (ER30161=1-20
and ER30162=1 or 02); did not stop school or not a person
under 25 (ER30168=5 or 9)

V4301   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V4459_A, V4460_A
for Heads, and V4605_A, V4606_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC76,
HDIND76, and WFOCC76, WFIND76. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V4302   "1976 ID NUMBER"

1976 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,862	Actual 1976 interview number

V4303   "STATE NOW"

State of Residence at time of 1976 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V4318   "HOUSE VALUE 1976   C4"

House Value (1976)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a home owner

V4386 "TAXABLE INCOME H& W"

Total Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1975 (Sum of V's 4371-4373, 4375-4377, 4379-4385)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-9,999	Loss of $9,999 or more
-9,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual net profit
99,999	$99,999 or more

V4404 "ANN TOT TRANS H& W"

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1975 (sum V4392 and V4394-V4402)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V4406 "ANN TXBLE INC OTH H28H38"

Taxable income of others in FU in 1975

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: others in FU earned no taxable income; no others

V4419 "TOT TRANS Y OTHERS"

Total transfer income of others in FU in 1975

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no others in FU

V4435   "NUMBER IN FU"

Number in FU

Actual number in family unit

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V4437   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V4450   "OWN/RENT/OR WHAT   C3"

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V4603   "MARITAL STATUS   G1"

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married
2	Single
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V4619   "BKT LUMP PYMTS 75   H42"

H42. How much did that amount to in 1975?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: V4618 = 5, 9

V5029   "TOT FU MONEY INC"

Total 1975 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

```
V4386  Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V4404  Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V4406  Taxable Income of Others
V4419  Total Transfers of Others
```

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5096   "RACE"

Race

Since in 1976 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30188   **"1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1976 Interview Number (1976 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1976 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1976. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1976 interview received the 1976 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 5,862	1976 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30189   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   76"**

1976 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1976 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1976 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1976 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1975 and 1976 interviews but were not included in another responding FU for 1976. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1975 but who died by the time of the 1976 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1976 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30190   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   76"**

1976 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1976; 1975 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
2	Wife in 1976; 1975 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main
family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975
(ER30188=0)

ER30191   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   76"

Age at the Time of the 1976 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30192   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   76"

1976 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1976 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30197   "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH   76"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1976:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1976 Heads (from 1976 V4684) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1976 V4695 or 1976 V4755), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data (i.e., whether questions were asked in 1975 or 1976) can be ascertained by the value of the variable for whether the family has a new Head (1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. If the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was not administered, then V4695 was used for Wife's/"Wife's" education and its recency is indicated by 1976 V4694. Values of 17 from 1976 V4684, V4895 or V4755 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30189=1-20, ER30190=1 or 02 and ER30196=5 or 9)

V5201   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5374_A, V5375_A for Heads, and V5507_A, V5508_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC77, HDIND77, and WFOCC77, WFIND77. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5202   "1977 ID"

1977 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,007	Actual 1977 interview number

V5203   "CURRENT STATE 1977"

State of Residence at time of 1977 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V5217   "1977 HOUSE VALUE (C5)"

House Value (1977)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V5297   "H+W 1976 TAXABLE Y"

Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1976 (Sum of V's 5281-5283, 5285-5287, 5289, 5291-5296)

　　Non-comparability Notes

　　F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-8,200 - -1	Actual amount
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5316   "H+W TOT 1976 TRANSFER Y"

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1976 (sum V5303, V5305-V5314)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5318   **"OTH ANNUAL TAXABLE Y 76"**

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1976

All missing data were assigned

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5332   **"OTH 76 TOT TRANSFER $"**

Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5349   **"# IN FU"**

Number in FU

Actual number of persons in FU

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V5351   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V5364   **"OWN/RENT OR WHAT?   C3"**

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)

     5 Pays rent

     8 Neither owns nor rents

V5554   "$ LUMP SUM PYTS   H46"

H46. How much did that amount to in 1976?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: V5553 = 5, 9

V5626   "TOT 1976 FAM MONEY INCOM"

Total 1976 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:
V5297 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V5316 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V5318 Taxable Income of Others
V5332 Total Transfers of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5650   "MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data; there are about 85 cases in 1977 that do not conform to this code on V5502 (V5502)

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V5662   "RACE (FROM 1972 DATA)"

Race

Since in 1977 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30217   "1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1977 Interview Number (1977 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1977 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1977. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1977 interview received the 1977 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,007	1977 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30218   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   77"

1977 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1977 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1977 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1977 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1976 and 1977 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1977. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1976 but who died by the time of the 1977 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1977 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30219   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   77"

1977 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1977; 1976 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
2	Wife in 1977; 1976 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30220   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   77"

Age at the Time of the 1977 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999 NA; DK

    0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
      (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
      after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main
      family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976
      (ER30217=0)

ER30221   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   77"

1977 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1977
interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
5	Spouse in couple numbered 5
0	Inap.: not married; spouse not in FU in 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30226   "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH   77"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1977:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that
this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1977 Heads (from 1977 V5608)
and Wives/"Wives" (from 1977 V5567), although information about completed education is not asked annually for
them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward
through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1977 V5578 and 1976 V4658). Education
information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by
searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1977 V5566
and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in
1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1977 V5567 or V5608 were
recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main
family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976
(ER30217=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25
or older (ER30218=1-20, ER30219=1 or 20 and ER30225=5 or 9)

V5701   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5373_A, V5374_A
for Heads, and V6039_A, V6040_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC78,
HDIND78, and WFOCC78, WFIND78. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the
anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5702   "1978 ID"

1978 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,154	Actual 1978 interview number

V5703   "CURRENT STATE 1978"

State of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V5717   "1978 HOUSE VALUE (C5)"

House Value (1978)

All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V5796   **"H+W 1977 TAXABLE Y"**

Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1977 (Sum of V's 5780-5782, 5784-5786, 5788, 5790-5795)

All missing data are assigned.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-9,999	Loss of $9,999 or more
-9,998 - -1	Actual amount
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5815   **"H+W TOT 1977 TRANSFER Y"**

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1977 (sum V5802, V5804-V5813)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5817   **"OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1977"**

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

    F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Wife

V5831   **"OTH 1977 TOT TRANFER $"**

Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1977

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no others

V5849   "# IN FU"

Number in FU

Actual number of persons in FU

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 15	Actual number of people

V5851   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V5864   "C3 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

C3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V6096   "H58 $ LUMPSUM PYTS (BKT)"

H58. How much did that amount to in 1977?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more

```
9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: V6095 = 5 or 9
```

V6173   "TOT 1977 FAM $ INC"

Total 1977 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:
V5796 Taxable income of Head and Wife
V5815 Total transfers of Head and Wife
V5817 Taxable Income of Others
V5831 Total Transfers of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V6197   "MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data; there are about 85 cases in 1977 that do not conform to this code on V6002 (V5502)

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V6209   "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1978 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

ER30246   "1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1978 Interview Number (1978 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1978 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1978. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1978 interview received the 1978 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,154	1978 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30247   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   78"

1978 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1978 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1978 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1978 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1977 and 1978 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1978. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1977 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30248   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   78"

1978 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1978; 1977 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview

2 Wife in 1978; 1977 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30249   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   78"

Age at the Time of the 1978 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30250   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   78"

1978 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1978 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4

5 Spouse in couple numbered 5

0 Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30255   **"HIGHEST GRADE FINISH**   **78"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1978:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1978 Heads (from 1978 V6157) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1978 V6116), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wi

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (ER30247=1-20, ER30248=1 or 02 and ER30254=5 or 9)

V6301   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V6497_A, V6498_A for Heads, and V6596_A, V6597_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC79, HDIND79, and WFOCC79, WFIND79. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V6302   **"1979 ID"**

1979 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 1-6373.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,373	Actual 1979 interview number

V6303   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at time of 1979 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6319   **"1979 HOUSE VALUE (B5)"**

House Value (1979)

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V6408   **"H+W 1978 TAXABLE Y"**

Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1978 (Sum of V's 6389-6391, 6393-6396, 6398, 6400-6406)

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-60,000 - -1	Actual amount
0	None
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V6426   **"H+W TOT1978 TRANSFER Y"**

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1978 (sum V6413, V6415-V6424)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V6428   **"OTH ANN TXBLE Y 78"**

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others

V6442   **"OTH 1978 TOT TRANFER $"**

Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1978

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others

V6461   **"# IN FU"**

Number in FU

The values for this variable represent the actual number of persons in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 15	Actual number of people

V6463   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V6479   **"B3 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B3. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

V6689   "K59 $ LMPSUM PYTS (BKT)"

K59. How much did that amount to?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Less than $500
	2	$500-999
	3	$1,000-1,999
	4	$2,000-2,999
	5	$3,000-4,999
	6	$5,000-7,499
	7	$7,500-9,999
	8	$10,000 or more
	9	NA; DK
	0	Inap.: V6688=5 or 9

V6766   "TOT 1978 FAM $ INC"

Total 1978 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V6408 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V6426 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V6428 Taxable Income of Others
V6442 Total Transfers of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	One dollar or less, including zero amounts
2 - 99,998		Actual amount
99,999		$99,999 or more

V6790   "MARITAL STATUS"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V6802   "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race

Since in 1979 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30283   "1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1979 Interview Number (1979 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1979 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1979. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1979 interview received the 1979 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,373	1979 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30284   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   79"

1979 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1979 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1979 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1979 interview

  71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions
          between the 1978 and 1979 interviews but who were not
          included in another responding FU for 1979. All such
          individuals were nonresponse.

  81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1978 but who died by the time
          of the 1978 interview

       0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1979 interview; from
         Immigrant or Latino samples
         (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
         nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978
         (ER30283=0)

ER30285   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   79"

1979 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1979; 1978 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
2	Wife in 1979; 1978 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative, includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30286   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   79"

Age at the Time of the 1979 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999 NA; DK

   0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main
family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978
(ER30283=0)

ER30287   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   79"

1979 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1979
interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1979 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30296   "K49 EDUCATION   79"

K49. What is the highest grade or year of school (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1979 interview. A code value of 16
indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1979 Heads
(from 1979 V6754) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1979 V6713), although information about completed education is not
asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by
searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1979 V6724, 1978
V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of
Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the
family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was
obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'"
questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1979 V6713 or V6754 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability
of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30286=001-015)

V6901   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V7100_A, V7101_A for Heads, and V7198_A, V7199_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC80, HDIND80, and WFOCC80, WFIND80. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V6902   **"1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1980 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,533	Actual 1980 interview number

V6903   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at time of 1980 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6917   **"1980 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"**

House Value (1980)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V6998   **"H+W 1979 TAXABLE Y"**

Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1979 (Sum of V's 6979-6981, 6983-6986, 6988, 6990-6996)

Negative income allowed

   Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-22,100 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None; V's 6979-6981, 6983-6986, 6988, 6990-6996=0
1 - 999,998	Actual net profit
999,999	$999,999 or more

V7016   "H+W TOT TRANSFER Y 1979"

Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1979 (sum V7003, V7005-V7014)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V7033   "TOT OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1979"

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1979

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others

V7046   "OTH 1979 TOT TRANS Y"

Total transfer income of all others in FU in 1979

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others

V7066   "# IN FU"

Number in FU

Actual number of persons in FU
This variable is identical to V6959

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 16	Actual number of people

V7068   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V7084   "B5 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

B5. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V7292   "K65 LUMPSUM PMNTS BKT"

K65. How much did that amount to?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500-999
3	$1,000-1,999
4	$2,000-2,999
5	$3,000-4,999
6	$5,000-7,499
7	$7,500-9,999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: V7291=5 or 9

V7412   **"TOT FAM $ Y 79"**

Total 1979 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V6998   Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V7016   Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V7033   Taxable Income of Others
V7046   Total Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero amounts
2 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V7435   **"MARITAL STATUS 1980"**

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V7447   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1980 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30313   "1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1980 Interview Number (1980 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1980 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1980. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1980 interview received the 1980 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,533	1980 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30314   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   80"

1980 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1980 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1980 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1980 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1979 and 1980 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1980. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1979 but who died by the time of the 1980 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1980 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30315   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   80"

1980 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1980; 1979 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
2	Wife in 1980; 1979 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Mother or father of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main
family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979
(ER30313=0)

ER30316   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   80"

Age at the Time of the 1980 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30317   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   80"

1980 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1980 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1980 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30326   "EDUCATION ATTAINED   80"

K52. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1980 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1980 Heads (from 1980 V7387) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1980 V7346), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1980 V7346 or V7387 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30316=001-015)

V7501   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 14)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V7502   "1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1981 Interview Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,620	Actual 1981 interview number

V7503   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1981 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V7517   "1981 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"

House Value (1981)

All missing data was assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V7590   "H+W 1980 TAXABLE Y"

Total taxable income of Head and Wife in 1980 (Sum of V's 7571-7573, 7575-7578, 7580, 7582-7588)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount
0	None; V's 7571-7573, 7575-7578, 7580, 7582-7588 = 0
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V7608   "H+W 1980 TOT TRANSFER Y"

Total Transfer Income of Head and Wife in 1980 (sum V7595, V7597-V7606)

All missing data were assigned

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no extra earners

V7625   "OTR 1980 TOT ANN TXBL Y"

Total Taxable Income of All Others in FU in 1980

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no others in FU

V7638 "OTR 1980 TOT TRANSFER Y"

Total Transfer Income of All Others in FU in 1980

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU

V7657 "# IN FU"

Number in FU

Actual number of persons in FU

This variable is identical to V7551

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 15	Actual number of people

V7659 "SEX OF 1981 HEAD"

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V7675 "B5 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

B5. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly)
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V7992 "K75 BKT LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

K75. How much did that amount to?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500-999
3	$1,000-1,999
4	$2,000-2,999
5	$3,000-4,999
6	$5,000-7,499
7	$7,500-9,999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: V7991=5 or 9

V8065   "TOT FAM $ $ Y 80"

Total 1980 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

```
V7590  Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V7608  Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V7625  Taxable Income of Others
V7638  Total Transfers of Others
```

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V8087   "MARITAL STATUS 1981"

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabitating; spouse may be institutionalized and therefore not in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated

V8099   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1981 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30343   **"1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1981 Interview Number (1981 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1981 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1981. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1981 interview received the 1981 ID number of the family to which they moved.

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,620	1981 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30344   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   81"**

1981 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1981 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1981 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1981 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1980 and 1981 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1981. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1980 but who died by the time
of the 1981 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1981 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1981 or splitoff nonresponse by 1980
(ER30343=0)

ER30345   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   81"

1981 Relationship to Head

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1981; 1980 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview
2	Wife in 1981; 1980 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30346   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   81"

Age at the Time of the 1981 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30347   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   81"**

1981 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1981 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1981 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30356   **"COMPLETED EDUC   81"**

K46. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1981 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1981 Heads (from 1981 V8039) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1981 V7998), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1981 V7998 or V8039 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30346=001-015)

V8201   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 15)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V8202   **"1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1982 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-6742.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6,742	Actual 1982 interview number

V8203   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1982 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8217   **"1982 HOUSE VALUE (B6)"**

House Value (1982)

The values for this variable are in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V8283   **"H+W 1981 TAXABLE Y"**

Total Taxable Income of Head and Wife in 1981 (Sum of V8263 through V8265, V8267 through V8270, V8273, and V8275 through V8281)

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss of taxable income
0	None; V8263-V8265, V8267-V8270, V8273, and V8275-V8281=0
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net profit
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V8301   **"H+W 1981 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of Head and Wife in 1981 (sum of V8288 and V8290 through V8299)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V8318   **"OTR 1981 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total Taxable Income of All Others in FU in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU; others in FU did not work

V8331   **"OTR 1981 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of All Others in FU in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V8321 through V8330 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no others in FU

V8351   **"# IN FU"**

Number in FU

This variable is identical to V8249. Its values range from 01 through 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V8353   **"SEX OF 1982 HEAD"**

Sex of Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V8364   **"B5 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B5. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V8611   **"K57 BKT LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"**

K57. How much did that amount to?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Less than $500
2	$500-999
3	$1,000-1,999
4	$2,000-2,999
5	$3,000-4,999
6	$5,000-7,499
7	$7,500-9,999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: received no lump sum payments; V8610=5 or 9

V8689   **"TOT FAM $ $ Y 81"**

Total 1981 Family Money Income

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts

2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

V8711   **"MARITAL STATUS 1982"**

Marital Status

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-ll

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; spouse must be in the FU
2	Single, never legally married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced
5	Separated; legally married but spouse is not in the FU (may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

V8723   **"RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1982 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

ER30373   **"1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1982 Interview Number (1982 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1982 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1982. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1982 interview received the 1982 ID number of the family to which they moved.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 - 6,742 1982 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30374   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **82"**

1982 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1982 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1982 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1982 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1981 and 1982 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1982. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1981 but died by the time of the 1982 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1982 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30375   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**   **82"**

1982 Relationship to Head

    Non-comparability Notes

    I-f

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Head in 1982; 1981 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
2	Wife in 1982; 1981 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

      9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

      0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main
family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981
(ER30373=0)

ER30376   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   82"

Age at the Time of the 1982 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30377   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   82"

1982 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1982 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1982 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30384 **"COMPLETED EDUCATION   82"**

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1982 interview.

This variable contains values for 1982 Heads (from 1982 V8663) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1982 V8622), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1982 V8633, 1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1982 V8621, 1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1982 V8622 or V8663 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30376=001-015)

V8801 **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 16)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V8802 **"1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1983 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-6852.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,852	Actual 1983 interview number

V8803 **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1983 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8817   "1983 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"

House Value in 1983 (Question B7)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V8974=5 or 8)

V8891   "H+W 1982 TAXABLE Y"

1982 Total Taxable Income of 1983 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V8871 through V8873, V8875 through V8878, V8881, and V8873 through V8889.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None; no taxable income (V's 8871-8873, 8875-8878, 8881, and 8883-8889=0)
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net profit
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V8909   "H+W 1982 TOT TRANSFER Y"

Total Transfer Income of 1983 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1982

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V8896 and V8898 through V8907. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none (V8896 and V8907 through V8907=0)

V8926   **"OTR 1982 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1982 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1982

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V8910, V8913, V8916, V8919, and V8922, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-g

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V8910=00000)

V8939   **"OTR 1982 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total 1982 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1982

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V8829 through V8938 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members had transfer income

V8960   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1983 Interview

This variable is identical to V8851. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V8962   **"SEX OF 1983 HEAD"**

Sex of 1983 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V8974   "B6 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

B6. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V9302   "K68 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

K68. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual dollar amount received as a lump sum by anyone in the FU.

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,997	Actual amount
99,998	$99,998 or more
99,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received a lump sum in 1982 (V9301=5 or 9)

V9375   "TOT FAM MONEY Y 82"

Total 1982 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V8891 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V8909 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V8926 Taxable Income of Others
V8939 Total Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V9408   "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race of 1983 Family

Since in 1983 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	Spanish-American
	7	Other
	9	NA

V9419   "MARITAL STATUS 1983"

Marital Status of 1983 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
	2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
	3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
	4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
	5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
	9	NA; DK

ER30399   "1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1983 Interview Number (1983 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1983 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1983. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1983 interview received the 1983 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 - 6,852	1983 family interview number
	0	Main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30400   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   83"**

1983 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1983 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1983 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1983 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1982 and 1983 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1983. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30401   **"RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   83"**

1983 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1982 Head for any individual whose 1983 sequence number (ER30400) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1982 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1983 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1983 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30400=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1983; 1982 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1983; 1982 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1981 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1982 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30402 **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   83"**

Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30425 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30402 with ER30403-ER30404 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30405 **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   83"**

1983 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1983 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30413 **"COMPLETED EDUCATION   83"**

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1983 interview.

This variable contains values for 1983 Heads (from 1983 V9349) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1983 V9308), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V9422 and V9423 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

          99 NA; DK

           0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
               (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
               after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main
               family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982
               (ER30399=0); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983
               (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); not a person aged 16 or older
               (ER30402=001-015)

V10001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 17)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V10002   "1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1984 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-6918.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,918	Actual 1984 interview number

V10003   "CURRENT STATE-1984"

State of Residence at Time of 1984 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V10018   "1984 HOUSE VALUE (B7)"

House Value in 1984 (Question B7)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a home owner (V10437=5 or 8)

V10277   **"H+W 1983 TAXABLE Y"**

1983 Total Taxable Income of 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V10254 through V10256, V10258 through V10261, V10263, V10265 through V10268, V10270, V10272, V10274, and V10275.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None; no taxable income (V10254-V10256, V10258-V10261, V10263, V10265-V10268, V10270, V10272, V10274, and V10275=0
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net profit
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V10305   **"H+W 1983 TOT TR Y"**

Total Transfer Income of 1984 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V10285, V10286, V10288, V10291, V10293, V10295, V10296, V10298, V10300, V10302 and V10303. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V10285, V10286, V10288, V10291, V10293, V10295, V10296, V10298, V10300, V10302 and V10303=0)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V10382   **"OFUM 1983 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1983 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1983

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V10366, V10369, V10372, V10375, and V10378, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no other FU member with taxable income

V10396   **"OFUM 1983 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total 1983 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1983

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V10385 through V10395 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members had transfer income

V10418   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1984 Interview

This variable is identical to V10222. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V10420   **"SEX OF 1984 HEAD"**

Sex of 1984 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V10437   **"B6 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

B6. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V10893   **"K107 LUMP SUM AMOUNT"**

K107. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar amount received as a lump sum by anyone in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

                    1 - 999,997 Actual amount

                      999,998 $999,998 or more

                      999,999 NA; DK

                            0 Inap.: no one in the FU received a lump sum in 1983 (V10892=5
                              or 9)

V11022   "TOT FAM MONEY Y 83"

Total 1983 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the
income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V10277 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V10305 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V10382 Taxable Income of Others
V10396 Total Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V11055   "RACE (FROM 1972)"

Race of 1984 Family

Since in 1984 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs'
races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Spanish-American
7	Other
9	NA

V11065   "MARITAL STATUS 1984"

Marital Status of 1984 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those
legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

> 2 Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
>
> 3 Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
>
> 4 Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
>
> 5 Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
>
> 9 NA; DK

S100   "1984 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 1984, 1989, 1994, 1999 and 2001 PSID Supplemental Wealth Files (March 2011 Release)" for details.

Release 3: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release 1
2	Release 2: July, 2004
3	Release 3: March, 2011

S103   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (K123) 84"

K123. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S105   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (K133) 84"

K133. If you added up all such [accounts/accounts for all of your family living there], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S107   **"IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (K146) 84"**

K146. If you added up all these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would
they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

S109   **"IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (K114) 84"**

K114. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S111   **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (K128) 84"**

K128. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S113   **"IMP VALUE VEHICLES (K118) 84"**

K118. What about the value of what you (or anyone in your family living there) own on wheels, like
cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat-- what are they worth all together, minus anything
you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Amount of -$99,999,999 or less

-99,999,998 - -1 Actual negstive amount

0 Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero

1 - 999,999,998 Actual positive amount

999,999,999 Amount of $999,999,999 or more

S115   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (K138) 84"

K138. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1984 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S120   "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 84"

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (B7) minus mortgage (B9)

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S116   "IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 84"

This variable is constructed as sum of values of six asset types (S103, S105, S109, S111, S113, S115) net of debt value (S107).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S117   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 84"

This variable is constructed as sum of values of six asset types (S103, S105, S109, S111, S113, S115) net of debt value (S107) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset or home, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

ER30429   "1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1984 Interview Number (1984 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1984 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1984.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,918	1984 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30430   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   84"

1984 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1984 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1984 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1984 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1983 and 1984 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30431   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   84"

1984 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1983 Head for any individual whose 1984 sequence number
(ER30430) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1983 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1984 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1984
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30430=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1984; 1983 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1984; 1983 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1982 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1983 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30432   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   84"**

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30459 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30432 with ER30433-ER30434 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30436=0)

ER30435   "MARR PAIRS INDICATOR   84"

1984 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1984 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30443   "COMPLETED EDUC   84"

K81. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1984 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1984 Heads (from 1984 V10996) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1984 V10955), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V11068 and V11069 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30432=001-015)

V11101   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 713 (Wave 18)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V11102   **"1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1985 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7032.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,032	Actual 1985 interview number

V11103   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V11125   **"1985 HOUSE VALUE   (A10)"**

House Value in 1985 (Question A10)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V11618=5 or 8)

V11419   **"H+W 84 TAXABLE Y"**

1984 Total Taxable Income of 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V11395 through V11397, V11399 through V11402, V11404, V11406 through V11409, V11412, V11414, V11416, and V11417.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None; no taxable income (V11395-V11397, V11399-V11402, V11404, V11406-V11409, V11412, V11414, V11416, and V11417=0)
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net profit
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V11461   **"H+W 84 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of 1985 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V11427, V11430, V11431, V11433, V11436, V11438, V11440, V11441, V11443, V11445, V11447, V11449, V11451, V11452, V11453, V11455, V11457 and V11459. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V11427, V11430, V11431, V11433, V11436, V11438, V11440, V11441, V11443, V11445, V11447, V11449, V11451, V11452, V11453, V11455, V11457, and V11459=0)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V11561   **"OFUM 84 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1984 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1984

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V11537, V11542, V11547, V11552, and V11557, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V11534=5)
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V11576   **"NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM84"**

Total 1984 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1984-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1984, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to previous years' calculations. See V11577 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V11564=5)

V11577   **"PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 84"**

Total 1984 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1984-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V11565 through V11575 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

0 Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V11564=5)

V11605   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1985 Interview

This variable is identical to V11364. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V11607   "SEX OF 1985 HEAD"

Sex of 1985 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V11618   "A9 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A9. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V11894   "F100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

F100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable represent the actual dollar value (000001-999997) of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (V11893=5 or 9)

V11938   "G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)"

G32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than 2 mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V11939   "G32 RACE OF HEAD (2 MEN)"

G32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than 2 mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V12293   "N32 RACE OF WIFE (1 MEN)"

N32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

7 Other

8 More than 2 mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

V12294   "N32 RACE OF WIFE (2 MEN)"

N32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than 2 mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; Head is male, no Wife/ "Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

V12371   "TOT FAM MONEY Y 84"

Total 1984 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio.

The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V11419 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V11461 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V11561 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V11577 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V12426   "MARITAL STATUS 1985"

Marital Status of 1985 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife" or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30463   "1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1985 Interview Number (1985 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1985 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,032	1985 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30464   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   85"

1985 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1985 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1985 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1985 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1984 and 1985 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30465   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   85"

1985 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1984 Head for any individual whose 1985 sequence number (ER30464) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1984 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1985 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1985 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30464=01).

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

10 Head in 1985; 1984 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1985; 1984 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1983 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1984 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30466   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   85"

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30494 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30466 with ER30467-ER30468 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30469   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **85"**

1985 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1985 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30478   **"COMPLETED EDUCATION**   **85"**

F90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1985 interview.

This variable contains values for 1985 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1985 family-level data. For 1985 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V11959 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V11959. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V11945 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V11948 plus V11953. Education was asked for all Heads in 1985. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V12314 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V12314. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V12300 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V12303 plus V12308. Education was asked for all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30466=001-015)

V12501   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 698 (Wave 19)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V12502   "1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1986 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7018.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,018	Actual 1986 interview number

V12503   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V12524   "1986 HOUSE VALUE   (A10)"

House Value in 1986 (Question A10)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Actual amount
2 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V13023=5 or 8)

V12818   "H+W 85 TAXABLE Y"

1985 Total Taxable Income of 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V12794 through V12796, V12798 through V12801, V12803, V12805 through V12808, V12811, V12813, V12815, and V12816.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net profit

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

      0 Inap.: none; no taxable income (V12794-V12796, V12798-V12801, V12803, V12805-V12808, V12811, V12813, V12815, and V12816=0)

V12868   **"H+W 85 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of 1986 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V12826, V12829, V12830, V12832, V12835, V12837, V12839, V12840, V12842, V12844, V12846, V12847, V12850, V12851, V12853, V12856, V12858-V12860, V12862, V12864, and V12866. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V12826, V12829, V12830, V12832, V12835, V12837, V12839, V12840, V12842, V12844, V12846, V12847, V12850, V12851, V12853, V12856, V12858-V12860, V12862, V12864, and V12866=0)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V12968   **"OFUM 85 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1985 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1985

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V12944, V12949, V12954, V12959, and V12964, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V12941=5)
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V12983   **"NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM85"**

Total 1985 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1985-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1985, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to calculations from the 1984 wave and earlier. See V12984 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V12971=5)

V12984   "PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 85"

Total 1985 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1985-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V12972 through V12982 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V12971=5)

V13010   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1986 Interview

This variable is identical to V12763. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V13012   "SEX OF 1986 HEAD"

Sex of 1986 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V13023   "A9 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A9. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V13405   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable represent the actual dollar value (000001-999997) of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less

                    2 - 999,997 Actual amount

                      999,998 $999,998 or more

                      999,999 NA; DK

                            0 Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement
                              (V13404=5 or 9)

V13500   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another
race?-FIRST MENTION

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has
remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the
previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives"
in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13501   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another
race?-SECOND MENTION

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has
remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the
previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives"
in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than two mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13565   **"L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V13566   **"L32 RACE OF HEAD 2"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V13623   **"TOT FAM MONEY Y 85"**

Total 1985 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V12818 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V12868 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V12968 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V12984 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V13665   **"MARITAL STATUS 1986"**

Marital Status of 1986 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30498   **"1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1986 Interview Number (1986 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1986 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1986.

> **Non-comparability Notes**
>
> I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 7,018 1986 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30499   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   86"

1986 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1986 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1986 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1986 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1985 and 1986 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30500   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   86"

1986 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1985 Head for any individual whose 1986 sequence number (ER30499) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1985 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1986 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1986 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30499=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1986; 1985 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1986; 1985 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1985 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1985 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30501   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **86"**

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30531 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30501 with ER30502-ER30503 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30504   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **86"**

1986 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1986 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30513   **"COMPLETED EDUCATION**   **86"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1986 interview.

This variable contains values for 1986 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1986 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1986 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V13582 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13582. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13568 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13571 plus V13576. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13668. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V13512 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13512. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13503 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13505 plus V13508. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13669.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30501=001-015)

V13701   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 20)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V13702   "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1987 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7061.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,061	Actual 1987 interview number

V13703   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V13724   "1987 HOUSE VALUE   (A10)"

House Value in 1987 (Question A10)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

                          1 - 999,998 Actual value

                            999,999 $999,999 or more

                                  0 Inap.: not a home owner (V14126=5 or 8)

V13920   "H+W 86 TAXABLE Y"

1986 Total Taxable Income of 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V13896 through V13898, V13900 through V13903, V13905, V13907 through V13910, V13913, V13915, V13917, and V13918.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net gain
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no taxable income (V13896-V13898, V13900-V13903, V13905, V13907-V13910, V13913, V13915, V13917, and V13918=0)

V13970   "H+W 86 TOT TRANSFER Y"

Total Transfer Income of 1987 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V13928, V13931, V13932, V13934, V13937, V13939, V13941, V13942, V13944, V13946, V13948, V13949, V13952, V13953, V13955, V13958, V13960-V13962, V13964, V13966, and V13968. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V13928, V13931, V13932, V13934, V13937, V13939, V13941, V13942, V13944, V13946, V13948, V13949, V13952, V13953, V13955, V13958, V13960-V13962, V13964, V13966, and V13968)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V14070   "OFUM 86 TOT ANN TXBL Y"

Total 1986 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1986

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V14046, V14051, V14056, V14061, and V14066, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V14043=5)

1 - 999,998 Actual net profit

999,999 $999,999 or more

V14085 "NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM86"

Total 1986 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1986-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1986, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V14086 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V14073=5)

V14086 "PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 86"

Total 1986 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1986-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V14074 through V14084 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V14073=5)

V14113 "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1987 Interview

This variable is identical to V13867. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V14115 "SEX OF 1987 HEAD"

Sex of 1987 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V14126   "A9 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A9. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V14502   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable represent the actual dollar value (000001-999997) of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (V14501=5 or 9)

V14547   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

V14548 **"K19 RACE OF WIFE 2"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

      F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

V14612 **"L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

      F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V14613   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	7	Other
	8	More than two mentions
	9	NA; DK
	0	Inap.: no second mention

V14670   "TOT FAM MONEY Y 86"

Total 1986 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V13920 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V13970 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V14070 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V14086 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V14712   "MARITAL STATUS 1987"

Marital Status of 1987 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

2 Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

3 Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

4 Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

5 Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)

9 NA; DK

ER30535   "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1987 Interview Number (1987 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1987 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1987.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,061	1987 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30536   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   87"

1987 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1987 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1987 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1987 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1986 and 1987 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30537   "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD   87"

1987 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1986 Head for any individual whose 1987 sequence number
(ER30536) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1986 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1987 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1987
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30536=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1987; 1986 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1987; 1986 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1986 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1986 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30538   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   87"

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30566 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30538 with ER30539-ER30540 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30541   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **87"**

1987 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1987 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30549   **"COMPLETED EDUCATION**   **87"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1987 interview.

This variable contains values for 1987 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1987 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1987 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V14629 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14629. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14615 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14618 plus V14623. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14715. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V14559 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14559. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14550 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14552 plus V14555. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14716.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30538=001-015)

V14801   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V14802   "1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1988 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	Actual 1988 interview number

V14803   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V14824   "1988 HOUSE VALUE   (A9)"

House Value in 1988 (Question A9)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V15140=5 or 8)

V14935   "H+W 87 TAXABLE Y"

1987 Total Taxable Income of 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V14911 through V14913, V14915 through V14918, V14920, V14922 through V14925, V14928, V14930, V14932, and V14933.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net gain

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no taxable income (V14911-V14913, V14915-V14918,
V14920, V14922-V14925, V14928, V14930, V14932, and V14933=0)

V14985   **"H+W 87 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of 1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole
dollars. These values are the sum of V14943, V14946, V14947, V14949, V14952, V14954, V14956, V14957, V14959,
V14961, V14963, V14964, V14967, V14968, V14970, V14973, V14975-V14977, V14979, V14981, and V14983. All
missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V14943, V14946, V14947, V14949, V14952, V14954, V14956, V14957, V14959, V14961, V14963, V14964, V14967, V14968, V14970, V14973, V14975-V14977, V14979, V14981, and V14983)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V15085   **"OFUM 87 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1987 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1987

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative
values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of
V15061, V15066, V15071, V15076, and V15081, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than
five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 999,998	Actual net gain
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V15058=5)

V15100   **"NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM86"**

Total 1987 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1987-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all
Other FU Members during 1987, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to
calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V15101 for a measure that is. For an explanation of
prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V15088=5)

V15101   **"PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 87"**

Total 1987 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1987-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V15089 through V15099 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998		Actual amount
99,999		$99,999 or more
0		Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V15088=5)

V15129   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1988 Interview

This variable is identical to V14889. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20		Actual number of people

V15131   **"SEX OF 1988 HEAD"**

Sex of 1988 Head

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Male
	2	Female

V15140   **"A8 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A8. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
	5	Pays rent
	8	Neither owns nor rents

V15770   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text

                                    1 $1 or less

                    2 - 999,997 Actual amount

                        999,998 $999,998 or more

                        999,999 NA; DK

                              0 Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement
                                (V15769=5 or 9)

V16021   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another
race?-FIRST MENTION

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has
remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward
from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

V16022   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another
race?-SECOND MENTION

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has
remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward
from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than two mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

V16086   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V16087   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V16144   **"TOT FAM MONEY Y 87"**

Total 1987 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V14935 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V14985 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V15085 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V15101 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V16187   **"MARITAL STATUS 1988"**

Marital Status of 1988 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30570   **"1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1988 Interview Number (1988 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1988 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1988.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

                1 - 7,114 1988 family interview number

                        0 Main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by
                          1987; from Immigrant or Latino samples
                          (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30571   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   88"

1988 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the
1988 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1988 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1988 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1987 and 1988 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30572   "RELATION TO HEAD   88"

1988 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1987 Head for any individual whose 1988 sequence number
(ER30571) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1987 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1988 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1988
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30571=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1988; 1987 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1988; 1987 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1987 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1987 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes
   stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and
   brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or
   sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded
   22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of
   legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded
   22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of
   legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes
   great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a
   cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes
   stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code
   20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent
   of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of
   children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
   (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in
   after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main
   family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987
   (ER30570=0)

ER30573   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   88"**

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30602 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30573 with ER30574-ER30575 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30576   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND   88"**

1988 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1988 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30584   **"COMPLETED EDUC-IND   88"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1988 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1988 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1988 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V16103 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16103. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16089 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V16092 plus V16097. For the recency of the data, see family-level V16190. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V16033 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16033. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16024 was converted to a

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987
(ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview
(ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); in an institution in both 1987 and
1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); not a person aged 16 or
older (ER30573=001-015)

V16301   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V16302   "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1989 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	Actual 1989 interview number

V16303   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V16324   "1989 HOUSE VALUE   (A9)"

House Value in 1989 (Question A9)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a home owner (V16641=5 or 8)

V16435   "H+W 88 TAXABLE Y"

1988 Total Taxable Income of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V16411 through V16413, V16415 through V16418, V16420, V16422 through V16425, V16428, V16430, V16432, and V16433.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no taxable income (V16411-V16413, V16415-V16418, V16420, V16422-V16425, V16428, V16430, V16432, and V16433=)

V16485   "H+W 88 TOT TRANSFER Y"

Total Transfer Income of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V16443, V16446, V16447, V16449, V16452, V16454, V16456, V16457, V16459, V16461, V16463, V16464, V16467, V16468, V16470, V16473, V16475-V16477, V16479, V16481, and V16483. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V16443, V16446, V16447, V16449, V16452, V16454, V16456, V16457, V16459, V16461, V16463, V16464, V16467, V16468, V16470, V16473, V16475-V16477, V16479, V16481, and V16483)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V16585   "OFUM 88 TOT ANN TXBL Y"

Total 1988 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V16561, V16566, V16571, V16576, and V16581, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 999,998	Actual net gain
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)

V16600   **"NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM88"**

Total 1988 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1988-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1988, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V16601 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V16588=5)

V16601   **"PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 88"**

Total 1988 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V16589 through V16599 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V16588=5)

V16630   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1989 Interview

This variable is identical to V16389. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V16632   **"SEX OF 1989 HEAD"**

Sex of 1989 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V16641   **"A8 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A8. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

V17305   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

G100.   How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (V17304=5 or 9)

V17418   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K19.   And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

> **Non-comparability Notes**

> F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17419   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K19.   And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17483   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V17484   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

7 Other

8 More than two mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no second mention

V17533   "TOT FAM MONEY Y 88"

Total 1988 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the
income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V16435 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V16485 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V16585 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V16601 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V17565   "MARITAL STATUS 1989"

Marital Status of 1989 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those
legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

S200 **"1989 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 1984, 1989, 1994, 1999 and 2001 PSID Supplemental Wealth Files (March 2011 Release)" for details.

Release 3: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Release 1
2	Release 2: July, 2004
3	Release 3: March, 2011

S203 **"IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (G125) 89"**

G125. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S205 **"IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (G136) 89"**

G136. If you added up all such [accounts/accounts for all of your family living there], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S207 **"IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (G147) 89"**

G147. If you added up all these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount

                    999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more

                              0 Inap.: does not have other debts

S209   "IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (G116) 89"

G116. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S211   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (G130) 89"

G130. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S213   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (G120) 89"

G120. What about the value of what you (or nayone in your family living there) own on wheels, like cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat-- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Amount of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual negstive amount
0	Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,998	Actual positive amount
999,999,999	Amount of $999,999,999 or more

S215   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (G142) 89"

G142. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1989 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S220   "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 89"

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A9) minus mortgage (A11).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S216   "IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 89"

This variable is constructed as sum of values of six asset types (S203, S205, S209, S211, S213, S215) net of debt value (S207).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S217   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 89"

This variable is constructed as sum of values of six asset types (S203, S205, S209, S211, S213, S215) net of debt value (S207) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance

                    0 Does not own any asset or home, or their net value is zero;

      1 - 999,999,998 Actual amount of positive balance

          999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more

ER30606   "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1989 Interview Number (1989 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1989 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1989.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,114	1989 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER30607   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   89"

1989 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1989 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1989 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1989 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1988 and 1989 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1988 but died by the time of the 1989 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30608   "RELATION TO HEAD   89"

1989 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1988 Head for any individual whose 1989 sequence number (ER30607) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1988 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1989 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1989 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30607=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

10 Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1989; 1988 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30609   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **89"**

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30638 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30609 with ER30610-ER30611 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30612   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND**   **89"**

1989 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1989 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2

3 Spouse in couple numbered 3

0 Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not
in FU at the time of the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or
Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born
or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and
ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out
nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30620   **"COMPLETED EDUC-IND   89"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1989 interview. A code value of 17
indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values
for 1989 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1989 family-level data, although information about completed education
is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1989 Heads, these were computed as
follows: if V17500 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17500. For the
remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17486 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals
V17489 plus V17494. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17568. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly,
using family-level variables. For 1989, see V17421-V17430. If V17430 is greater than zero, then completed
education equals 12 plus the value for V17430. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17421 was converted
to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17423 plus V17426. For the recency of the data, see
family-level V17569.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30609=001-015)

V17701   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release Number 2 - May 2008
3	Release Number 3 - December 2013

V17702   **"1990 INTERVEW NUMBER"**

1990 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 00001-07328 indicate core sample cases; values in the range 10001-12043
indicate Latino sample families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 7,328 Core sample cases

10,001 - 12,043 Latino sample families

V17703   **"CURRENT STATE   90"**

State of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V17724   **"1990 HOUSE VALUE (A16)"**

House Value in 1990 (Question A16)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V18072=5 or 8)

V17851   **"H+W 89 TAXABLE Y"**

1989 Total Taxable Income of 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V17827 through V17829, V17831 through V17834, V17836, V17838 through V17841, V17844, V17846, V17848, and V17849.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net gain
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no taxable income (V17827-V17829, V17831-V17834, V17836, V17838-V17841, V17844, V17846, V17848, and V17849=0)

V17901   **"H+W 89 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of 1990 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1989

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V17859, V17862, V17863, V17865, V17868, V17870, V17872, V17873, V17875, V17877, V17879, V17880, V17883, V17884, V17886, V17889, V17891-V17893, V17895, V17897, and V17899. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V17859, V17862, V17863, V17865, V17868, V17870, V17872, V17873, V17875, V17877, V17879, V17880, V17883, V17884, V17886, V17889, V17891–V17893, V17895, V17897, and V17899=0)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V18001   "OFUM 89 TOT ANN TXBL Y"

Total 1989 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1989

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V17977, V17982, V17987, V17992, and V17997, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual net loss
0	None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V17974=5)
1 - 999,998	Actual net profit
999,999	$999,999 or more

V18016   "NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM89"

Total 1989 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1989-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1989, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V18017 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V18004=5)

V18017   "PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 89"

Total 1989 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1989-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V18005 through V18015 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V18004=5)

V18048   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1990 Interview

This variable is identical to V17798. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V18050   **"SEX OF 1990 HEAD"**

Sex of 1990 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V18072   **"A15 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A15. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V18709   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (V18708=5 or 9)

V18749   **"L19 RACE OF WIFE 1"**

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V18734.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	9	NA; DK
	0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18750   **"L19 RACE OF WIFE 2"**

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V18734.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	8	More than two mentions
	9	NA; DK
	0	Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18814   **"M32 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V18815   **"M32 RACE OF HEAD 2"**

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V18875   **"TOT FAM MONEY Y 89"**

Total 1989 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the
income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V17851 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V17901 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V18001 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V18017 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V18916   **"MARITAL STATUS 1990"**

Marital Status of 1990 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those
legally married and those who merely cohabited.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-11

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30642   **"1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1990 Interview Number (1990 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1990 ID number of the interview in which this individual was
included in 1990.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,000	1990 core family interview number
10,001 - 12,043	1990 Latino family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308)

ER30643   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   90"**

1990 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1990 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1990 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1990 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1989 and 1990 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1989 but died by the time of the 1990 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1990 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0)

ER30644   **"RELATION TO HEAD   90"**

1990 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1989 Head for any individual whose 1990 sequence number (ER30643) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1989 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1990 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1990 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30643=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1990; 1989 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1990; 1989 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1989 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1989 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30645   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **90"**

Age at the Time of the 1990 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30680 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30645 with ER30646-ER30647 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30648   **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND**   **90"**

1990 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1990 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1990 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30657   **"COMPLETED EDUC-IND**   **90"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1990 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1990 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1990 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1990 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V18831 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18831. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V18817 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V18820 plus V18825. For the recency of the data, see family-level V18919. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1990, see 18752-V18761. If V18761 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18761. For

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

```
99 NA; DK

 0 Inap.:  from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample
   (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family
   nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989
   (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview
   (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); in an institution in both 1989 and
   1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); not a person aged 16 or
   older (ER30645=001-015)
```

V19001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V19002   "1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1991 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 00001-09363. Latino sample cases were integrated into the core sample, i.e., they do not have a unique range of numbers.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,363	Interview number

V19003   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V19024   "1991 HOUSE VALUE (A16)"

House Value in 1991 (Question A16)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual value

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: not a home owner (V19372=5 or 8)

V19151   **"H+W 90 TAXABLE Y"**

1990 Total Taxable Income of 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V19127 through V19129, V19131 through V19134, V19136, V19138 through V19141, V19144, V19146, V19148, and V19149.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual net profit
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no taxable income (V19127-V19129, V19131-V19134, V19136, V19138-V19141, V19144, V19146, V19148, and V19149=0)

V19201   **"H+W 90 TOT TRANSFER Y"**

Total Transfer Income of 1991 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V19159, V19162, V19163, V19165, V19168, V19170, V19172, V19173, V19175, V19177, V19179, V19180, V19183, V19184, V19186, V19189, V19191-V19193, V19195, V19197, and V19199. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V19159, V19162, V19163, V19165, V19168, V19170, V19172, V19173, V19175, V19177, V19179, V19180, V19183, V19184, V19186, V19189, V19191-V19193, V19195, V19197, and V19199=0)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V19301   **"OFUM 90 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1990 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1990

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V19277, V19282, V19287, V19292, and V19297, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual net loss
1 - 999,998	Actual net profit
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V19274=5)

V19316   **"NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM90"**

Total 1990 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1990-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1990, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V19317 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V19304=5)

V19317   **"PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 90"**

Total 1990 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1990-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V19305 through V19315 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V19304=5)

V19348   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1991 Interview

This variable is identical to V19098. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons

currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number of people

V19350   **"SEX OF 1991 HEAD"**

Sex of 1991 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V19372   **"A15 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A15. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V20009   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (V20008=5 or 9)

V20049   **"K19 RACE OF WIFE 1"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20034.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

V20050   "K19 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V20034.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

V20114   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20083.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V20115   "L32 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V20083.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V20175   "TOT FAM MONEY Y 90"

Total 1990 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio.

The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V19151 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V19201 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V19301 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V19317 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V20216   "MARITAL STATUS 1991"

Marital Status of 1991 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-ll

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

2 Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

3 Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

4 Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU

5 Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)

9 NA; DK

ER30689   "1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1991 Interview Number (1991 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1991 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1991.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,363	1991 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308)

ER30690   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   91"

1991 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1991 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1991 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1991 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1990 and 1991 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1990 but died by the time of the 1991 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1991 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0)

ER30691   "RELATION TO HEAD   91"

1991 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1990 Head for any individual whose 1991 sequence number (ER30690) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1990 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1991 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1991 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30690=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1991; 1990 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1991; 1990 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1990 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1990 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30692   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   91"

Age at the Time of the 1991 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30723 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30692 with ER30693-ER30694 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30695 **"MARITAL INDICATOR-IND** **91"**

1991 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1991 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1991 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30703 **"COMPLETED EDUC-IND** **91"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1991 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1991 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1991 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V20198 (Head) and V20199 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V20219 (Heads) and V20220 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30692=001-015)

V20301 **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 4, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

3 Release number 3 - May 2008

4 Release number 4 - December 2013

V20302   **"1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1992 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 00001-09829. Latino, recontact and core sample cases are included in this range.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,829	Interview Number

V20303   **"CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V20324   **"1992 HOUSE VALUE (A20)"**

House Value in 1992 (Question A20)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner (V20672=5 or 8)

V20451   **"H+W 91 TAXABLE Y"**

1991 Total Taxable Income of 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife"

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V20427 through V20429, V20431 through V20434, V20436, V20438 through V20441, V20444, V20446, V20448, and V20449.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss of taxable income
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income

                        9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

                              0 Inap.: none; no taxable income (V20427-V20429, V20431-V20434,
                                  V20436, V20438-V20441, V20444, V20446, V20448, and V20449=0)

V20501   "H+W 91 TOT TRANSFER Y"

Total Transfer Income of 1992 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1991

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole
dollars. These values are the sum of V20459, V20462, V20463, V20465, V20468, V20470, V20472, V20473, V20475,
V20477, V20479, V20480, V20483, V20484, V20486, V20489, V20491-V20493, V20495, V20497, and V20499. All
missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None (V20459, V20462, V20463, V20465, V20468, V20470, V20472, V20473, V20475, V20477, V20479, V20480, V20483, V20484, V20486, V20489, V20491-V20493, V20495, V20497, and V20499=0)
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V20601   "OFUM 91 TOT ANN TXBL Y"

Total 1991 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1991

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative
values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of
V20577, V20582, V20587, V20592, and V20597, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than
five persons with such income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss of taxable income
1 - 999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V20574=5)

V20616   "NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM91"

Total 1991 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1991-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all
Other FU Members during 1991, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to
calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V20617 for a measure that is. For an explanation of
prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V20604=5)

V20617   **"PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 91"**

Total 1991 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1991-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V20605 through V20615 in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income (V20604=5)

V20650   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1992 Interview

This variable is identical to V20398. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons
currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

V20652   **"SEX OF 1992 HEAD"**

Sex of 1992 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V20672   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V21309   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (V21308=5 or 9)

V21355   "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1"

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21340.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21356   "L19 RACE OF WIFE 2"

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V21340.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other

8 More than two mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no second mention; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21420   "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1"

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21389.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V21421   "M32 RACE OF HEAD 2"

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V21389.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V21481   **"TOT FAM MONEY Y 91"**

Total 1991 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V20451 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V20501 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
V20601 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
V20617 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V21522   **"MARITAL STATUS 1992"**

Marital Status of 1992 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-ll

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife", or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30733   **"1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1992 Interview Number (1992 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1992 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1992.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,829	1992 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER30734   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   92"**

1992 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1992 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1992 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1992 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1991 and 1992 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1991 but died by the time of the 1992 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1992 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

ER30735   **"RELATION TO HEAD   92"**

1992 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1991 Head for any individual whose 1992 sequence number (ER30734) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1991 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1992 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1992 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30734=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1992; 1991 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1992; 1991 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1991 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1991 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30736   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **92"**

Age at the Time of the 1992 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30798 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30736 with ER30737-ER30738 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30739   **"MARR PAIRS INDICATOR**   **92"**

1992 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1992 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1992 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30748   **"COMPLETED EDUCATION**   **92"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1992 interview.

This variable contains values for 1992 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1992 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V21504 (Head) and V21505 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V21525 (Heads) and V21526 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

  0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30736=001-015); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

V21601   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variable V22403 has been updated, and variable V23361 has been recalculated.

December 2013: There have been no data changes made since Release 4 however we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - January 1998
2	Release number 2 - February 1998
3	Release number 3 - April 2000
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

V21602   "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1993 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number. The case count for 1993 is 9977. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 11,055	Interview number

V21603   "CURRENT STATE"

State of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V21610   "A20 1993 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: not a home owner

V21959   **"HD+WF 1992 TAXABLE INCOME"**

1992 Total Taxable Income of 1993 Head and Wife/"Wife"

These values represent the sum of V21733, V21738, V21739, V21741, V21743, V21745, V21747, V21749, V21765, V21783, V21800, V21801, V21803, V21806, V21807, V21809, V21810, V21811, V21812, V21813, V21814, V21829, V21845, V21861, V21877, V21893, V21909, V21925, V21941, V21957. Missing data on component amounts were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of taxable income of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss of taxable income
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	$9,999,999 taxable income or more
0	Inap.: none; no taxable income

V22366   **"HD+WF 1992 TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME"**

Total Transfer Income of 1993 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1992

The values for this variable represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V21978, V21994, V22010, V22027, V22043, V22059, V22075, V22091, V22108, V22124, V22140, V22156, V22172, V22188, V22204, V22220, V22236, V22252, V22268, V22284, V22301, V22317, V22333, V22349, and V22364. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	None
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

V22373   **"OFUM 1992 TOTAL ANNUAL TAXABLE INCOME"**

Total 1992 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1992

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V22371 and V22367. See also the separately released OFUM Income Detail File.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999	Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1	Actual amount of income loss
0	None; no Other FU Member with taxable income
1 - 999,998	Actual amount of income
999,999	$999,999 or more

V22396   **"NONPRORATED OFUM 1992 TOT TRNSFER INCOME"**

Total 1992 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1992-NOT PRORATED

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1992, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is notequivalent to calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V22397 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3. Some or all of this amount may have been imputed. See the separately released OFUM Income Detail File for further information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income

V22397   **"PRORATED OFUM 1992 TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME"**

Total 1992 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1992-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

The values for this variable represent the sum of V22374 through V22394 in whole dollars. Some or all of this amount may have been imputed. See the OFUM Income Detail File for further information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income

V22405   **"NUMBER IN FAMILY UNIT"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1993 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

V22407   **"SEX OF 1993 HEAD"**

Sex of 1993 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

V22427   **"A19 WTR OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

V23168   **"G100 LUMP SUM AMOUNT"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

The values for this variable represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,997	Actual amount
999,998	$999,998 or more
999,999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

V23212   **"K19 RACE OF WF-1ST MENTION"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23196.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

V23213   **"K19 RACE OF WF-2ND MENTION"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V23196.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; no wife/"wife" in FU

V23276   **"L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

V23277 **"L32 RACE OF HD-2ND MENTION"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note at V23245.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	More than two mentions
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention

V23322 **"TOTAL 1992 FAMILY MONEY INCOME"**

Total 1992 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V21959 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V22366 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V22373 Taxable Prorated Income of Others

V22397 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Some or all of the component parts of this variable may have been imputed.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
2 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

V23336 **"1993 MARITAL STATUS"**

Marital Status of 1993 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Non-comparability Notes

F-11

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER30806   "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1993 Interview Number (1993 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1993. We interviewed 9,977 families in 1993.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 11,055	1993 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER30807   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   93"

1993 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1993 interview.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1993 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1993 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1992 and 1993 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1992 but died by the time of the 1993 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1993 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0)

ER30808   "RELATION TO HEAD   93"

1993 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1992 Head for any individual whose 1993 sequence number
(ER30807) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1992 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1993 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1993
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER30807=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1993; 1992 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1993; 1992 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1992 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1992 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30809   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   93"

Age at the Time of the 1993 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER30809 with ER30810-ER30811 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30812   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   93"

1993 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1993 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Spouse in couple numbered 1

2 Spouse in couple numbered 2

3 Spouse in couple numbered 3

0 Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not
in FU at the time of the 1993 interview; from Immigrant
sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse
by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or
moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30820   "YRS COMPLETED EDUCATION   93"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1993 interview.

This variable contains values for 1993 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1993 family-level data, although
information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members.
This variable differs from the family-level variables V23333 (Head) and V23334 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment
of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level
variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked
of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V23339 (Heads) and V23340 (Wives/"Wives") for the
recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30809=001-015)

ER2001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER3703 and ER3704 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER4017-ER4162, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file
with those variable names. Variables ER2005-ER2006, ER2010-ER2011, ER3880, ER3883-ER3884, ER3941, and
ER3944-ER3945 have been updated. Variable ER4160 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER2005A), DUFU variables
(ER4159F-ER4159R), Splitoff variables (ER4159D-ER4159E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER4159S-ER4159V), Generated
Marital Status (ER4159A), Change in Marital Status (ER4159B), Couple status of Head (ER4159C), Region where HD
grew up (ER4157C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER4157D), and Current Region (ER4157E). Interview length, mode of
interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER2005B-ER2005E). Added additional KL variables that were
missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER3917A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER3917B), and L8 State Head Grew up
(ER3919A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing
variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER2932A).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER2005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER2005G),
Collapsed Beale Code (ER4157F), Number of Individual records (ER2005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER2561A) and F1
Checkpoint (ER3054A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER2033) and A21 (ER2033) to match
the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Release number 1 - August 1995

2 Release number 2 - January 2003

3 Release number 3 - March 2004

4 Release number 4 - May 2008

5 Release number 5 - November 2013

6 Release number 6 - January 2016

ER2002   **"1994 INTERVIEW #"**

1994 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number. The case count for 1994 is 10,764. Values for this variable are not contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
14 - 16,970	Interview number

ER2006   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1994 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER2008   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 1994 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
0	Wild code

ER2032   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.

ER2033   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

ER3703   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,996	Actual amount
999,997	$999,997 or more
999,998	DK
999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER3883   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER3884   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   2"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; no wife/"wife" in FU; DK/NA to first mention

ER3885   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   3"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no third mention; no wife/"wife" in FU; DK/NA to first mention

ER3944   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER3945   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   2"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.; no second mention; DK/NA to first mention

ER3946   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   3"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.; no third mention; DK/NA to first mention

ER4146   "HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-1993"

1994 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 1993

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d.

All missing data are assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 1993
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Latino sample family

ER4147   "HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-1993"

1994 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 1993 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

Beware of outliers. Analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point.

Note that this variable excludes Social Security Income.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 1993

                    1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

                      9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER4150   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1993"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1993--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business. It includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	Latino sample family
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER4151   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-1993"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 1993-NOT PRORATED

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. It excludes Social Security Income.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	Member of Latino sample
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 1993

ER4153   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1993"

Total 1993 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

ER4146 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-1993
ER4147 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-1993
ER4150 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-1993
ER4151 Transfer Income of OFUMS-1993
ER4152 Total Family Social Security Income-1993

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more

                       -999,998 - -1 Actual loss

                                  0 No family money income in 1993

                    1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

                          9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER4156   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.
Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	NA; DK; Latino sample family
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER4159A   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 1994 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

S300   "1994 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 1984, 1989, 1994, 1999 and 2001 PSID Supplemental Wealth Files (March 2011 Release)" for details.

Release 3: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release 1
2	Release 2: July, 2004
3	Release 3: March, 2011

S303   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (G125) 94"

G125. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 – -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 – 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S305   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (G136) 94"

G136. If you added up all such [accounts/accounts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 – 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S307   "IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (G147) 94"

G147. If you added up all these [debts/debts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 – 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

S309   "IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (G116) 94"

G116. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 – -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 – 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance

999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S311   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (G130) 94"

G130. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S313   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (G120) 94"

G120. What about the value of what [you/you or anyone in your family] own on wheels, like cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S315   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (G142) 94"

G142. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1994 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S320   **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 94"**

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S316   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 94"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of six asset types (S303, S305, S309, S311, S313, S315) net of debt value (S307).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Net profit of $999,999,999 or more

S317   **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 94"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of six asset types (S303, S305, S309, S311, S313, S315) net of debt value (S307) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Net profit of $999,999,999 or more

ER33101   **"1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1994 Interview Number (1994 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1994. We interviewed 10,765 families in 1994.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

14 - 16,970 1994 family interview number

        0 Main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER33102   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER**   **94"**

1994 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1994 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1994 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1994 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1993 and 1994 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1993 but died by the time of the 1994 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1994 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33103   **"RELATION TO HEAD**   **94"**

1994 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1993 Head for any individual whose 1994 sequence number (ER33102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1993 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1994 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1994 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33102=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1994; 1993 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1994; 1993 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1993 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1993 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33104 **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL** **94"**

Age at the Time of the 1994 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33104 with ER33105-ER33106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33107 **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICAT** **94"**

1994 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1994 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1994 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33115 **"YRS COMPLETED EDUC** **94"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1994 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work.

This variable contains values for 1994 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1994 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851);
main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by
1993 (ER33101=0); in an institution in both 1993 and 1994
(ER33102=51-59 and ER33108=0); born or moved in after the
1994 interview (ER33101>0 and ER33102=0); not a person aged
16 or older (ER33104=001-015)

ER5001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER6705 and ER6706 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER6857-ER7000B, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file
with those variable names. Variables ER5005, ER5009-ER5010, ER6750, ER6753-ER6754, ER6811, and ER6814-ER6815
have been updated. Variable ER7000 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER5004A), DUFU variables
(ER6999F-ER6999R), Splitoff variables (ER6999D-ER6999E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER6999S-ER6999V), Generated
Marital Status (ER6999A), Change in Marital Status (ER6999B), Couple status of Head (ER6999C), Region where HD
grew up (ER6997C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER6997D), and Current Region (ER6997E). Interview length, mode of
interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER5005B-ER5005E). Added additional KL variables that were
missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER6787A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER6787B), and L8 State Head Grew up
(ER6789A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing
variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER5931A).
Corrected Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER5094-ER5096 ER5317-ER5319
ER5588-ER5590 ER5811-ER5813).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER5005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER5005G),
Collapsed Beale Code (ER6997F), Number of Individual records (ER5005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER5560A) and F1
Checkpoint (ER6053A), A45 (ER5066A) and A46 (ER5066B). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20
(ER5032) and A21 (ER5033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1995
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016

ER5002   "1995 INTERVIEW #"

1995 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number. The case count for 1995 is 10401. Values
for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,437	Interview Number

ER5005   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1995 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER5007   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 1995 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
0	Wild code

ER5031   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents
9	DK; NA; refused

ER5032   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

ER6705 **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,996	Actual amount
999,997	$999,997 or more
999,998	DK
999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER6753 **"K19 RACE OF WIFE   1"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER6754 **"K19 RACE OF WIFE   2"**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black

  3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

  4 Asian, Pacific Islander

  5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

  6 Mentions color other than black or white

  7 Other

  8 DK

  0 Inap.: no second mention; no wife/"wife" in FU; NA, DK to first mention

ER6755   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   3"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

  Non-comparability Notes

  F-jj

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	0	Inap.: no third mention; no wife/"wife" in FU; NA, DK to first mention

ER6814   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

  Non-comparability Notes

  F-jj

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER6815   **"L32 RACE OF HEAD**   **2"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	8	DK
	9	NA; refused
	0	Inap.; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER6816   **"L32 RACE OF HEAD**   **3"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	9	NA; DK
	0	Inap.; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER6986   **"HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-1994"**

1995 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 1994

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d.

All missing data are assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 1994
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Latino sample family

ER6987   **"HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-1994"**

1995 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 1994 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

Beware of outliers. Analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point.

Note that this variable excludes Social Security Income.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 1994
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Latino sample family

ER6990   **"TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1994"**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1994--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business. It includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	Latino sample family
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER6991   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-1994"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 1994-NOT PRORATED

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. It excludes all OFUMs' Social Security Income.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	Latino sample family
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 1994

ER6993   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1994"

Total 1994 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

ER6986 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-1994
ER6987 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-1994
ER6990 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-1994
ER6991 Transfer Income of OFUMS-1994
ER6992 Family Total Social Security Income-1994

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 1994
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Latino sample family

ER6996   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.
Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	NA; DK; Latino sample family
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER6999A   **"MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"**

Marital Status of 1995 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER33201   **"1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1995 Interview Number (1995 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1995. We interviewed 10,401 families in 1995.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 10,437	1995 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994;from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851)

ER33202   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   95"**

1995 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1995 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1995 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1995 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1994 and 1995 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1994 but died by the time of the 1995 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1995 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0)

ER33203   "RELATION TO HEAD   95"

1995 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1994 Head for any individual whose 1995 sequence number (ER33202) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1994 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1995 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1995 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33202=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1995; 1994 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1995; 1994 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1994 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1994 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33204   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   95"

Age at the Time of the 1995 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33204 with ER33205-ER33206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33207   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   95"

1995 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1995 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Spouse in couple numbered 1

2 Spouse in couple numbered 2

3 Spouse in couple numbered 3

4 Spouse in couple numbered 4

0 Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1995 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33215   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   95"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1995 interview.

This variable contains values for 1995 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1995 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); in an institution in both 1994 and 1995 (ER33202=51-59 and ER33208=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33204=001-015)

ER7001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER8823 and ER8824 variables.

May 2008; Variables ER9108-ER9251, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER7005, ER7009-ER7010, ER8996, ER8999-ER9000, ER9057, and ER9060-ER9061 have been updated. Variable ER9251 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER7004A), DUFU variables (ER9250F-ER9250R), Splitoff variables (ER9250D-ER9250E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER9250S-ER9250V), Generated Marital Status (ER9250A), Change in Marital Status (ER9250B), Couple status of Head (ER9250C), Region where Head grew up (ER9248C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER9248D), and Current Region (ER9248E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER7005B-ER7005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER9033A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER9033B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER9035A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER7190-ER7192 ER7413-ER7415 ER7684-ER7686 ER7907-ER7909).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER7005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER7005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER9248F), Number of Individual records (ER7005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER7656A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER8150A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER7032) and A21 (ER7033) to match the codebook values.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 1996
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016

ER7002   "1996 INTERVIEW #"

1996 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1996 interview number. The case count for 1996 is 8511. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8,538	Interview Number

ER7005   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1996 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER7007   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 1996 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female
0	Wild code

ER7031   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

9 DK; NA; refused

ER7032   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

ER8823   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 999,996	Actual amount
999,997	$999,997 or more
999,998	DK
999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER8999   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   1"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER9000   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   2"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	8	DK
	0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER9001   "K19 RACE OF WIFE   3"

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black
	3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
	4	Asian, Pacific Islander
	5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
	6	Mentions color other than black or white
	7	Other
	0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER9060   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   1"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER9061   "L32 RACE OF HEAD   2"

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER9062 **"L32 RACE OF HEAD   3"**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER9237 **"HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-1995"**

1996 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 1995

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 1995
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount

ER9238 **"HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-1995"**

1996 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 1995 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

Beware of outliers.   Analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 1995
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount

ER9241   **"TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1995"**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1995--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER9242   **"TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-1995"**

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 1995-NOT PRORATED

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. Social Security Income was excluded. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 1995

ER9244   **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1995"**

Total 1995 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

ER9237 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-1995
ER9238 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-1995
ER9241 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-1995
ER9242 Transfer Income of OFUMS-1995
ER9243 Total Family Social Security Income-1995

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 1995
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount

ER9247 **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER9250A **"MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"**

Marital Status of 1996 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	2 Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	3 Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	4 Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	5 Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
	9 DK; NA

ER33301 **"1996 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1996 Interview Number (1996 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1996 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1996. We interviewed 8,511 families in 1996.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,538	1996 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308)

ER33302 **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   96"**

1996 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1996 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1996 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1996 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1995 and 1996 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1995 but died by the time of the 1996 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1996 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0)

ER33303   **"RELATION TO HEAD**   **96"**

1996 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1995 Head for any individual whose 1996 sequence number (ER33302) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1995 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1996 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1996 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33302=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

10 Head in 1996; 1995 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1996; 1995 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1995 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1995 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33304   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   96"

Age at the Time of the 1996 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33304 with ER33305-ER33306 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995
(ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview
(ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33307   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   96"

1996 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1996
interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1996 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33315   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   96"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1996 interview.

This variable contains values for 1996 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1996 family-level data, although
information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members.
This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and
Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the
grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and
Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); in an institution in both 1995 and 1996 (ER33302=51-59 and ER33308=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33304=001-015)

ER10001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER12085-ER12223, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER12084 has been recalculated. Variable ER12224, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER10004A), DUFU variables (ER12223F-ER12223R), Splitoff variables (ER12223D-ER12223E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER12223S-ER12223V), Generated Marital Status (ER12223A), Change in Marital Status (ER12223B), Couple status of Head (ER12223C), Region where Head grew up (ER12221C), HD Geographic Mobility (ER12221D), Current Region (ER12221E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER10005B-ER10005E). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL.

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER10005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER10005G), Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H), Collapsed Beale Code (ER12221F), Number of Individual records (ER10005I), DE1 Checkpoint (ER10562A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER11044A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER10036) and A21 (ER10037) to match the codebook values.

March 2016: Data correction was made for Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H)

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - April 1999
2	Release number 2 - May 1999
3	Release number 3- June 1999
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016
7	Release number 7 - March 2016

ER10002   **"1997 INTERVIEW #"**

1997 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1997 interview number. The case count for 1997 is 6306 core families and 441 Immigrant sample families. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,353	Interview number for core sample
10,001 - 10,444	Interview number for Immigrant sample

ER10008   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1997 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER10010 **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 1997 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER10035 **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents
9	NA; DK; refused

ER10036 **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

ER11705 **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER11760   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34/K87. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER11761   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K34/K87. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER11762   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 3"

K34/K87. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER11763   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 4"

K34/K87. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no fourth mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER11848   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40/L95. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER11849   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L40/L95. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER11850   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 3"

L40/L95. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER11851   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 4"

L40/L95. And, are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another
race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no fourth mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER12069   "HD+WF TAXABLE INCOME"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 1996

The income reported here was collected in 1997 about tax year 1996. This variable can contain negative
values, indicating a net loss from a business, farm or rent. Dollar amounts are based on values for the year
in which they are reported. Thus, dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

This variable includes head's and wife's/"wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit or loss from a
farm or business.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,998.99 - -.01	Actual amount of loss
.01 - 999,998.99	Actual Amount
.00	Inap.: no loss or gain

ER12071   "HD+WF TRANSFER INCOME"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Transfer Income, Excluding Social Security, in 1996

Beware of outliers. Analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above
the top 99 percentile point.

Note that this variable excludes any Social Security income belonging to head, wife or "wife".

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.00	No transfer income in 1996

1.00 - 999,998.99 Actual amount

999,999.00 $999,999 or more

$9,999,999 or more

ER12073   "OFUM TAXABLE INCOME"

Other Family Unit Members' Total Taxable Income in 1996

The income reported here was collected in 1997 about tax year 1996. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.
Dollar amounts are based on values for the year in which they are reported. Thus, dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,996 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 999,996	Actual amount of gain
0	Inap.: no loss or gain

ER12075   "OFUM TRANSFER INCOME"

Other Family Unit Members' Total Transfer Income, Excluding Social Security, in 1996

The income reported here was collected in 1997 about tax year 1996. Dollar amounts are based on values for the year in which they are reported. Thus, dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

Note that this variable excludes any Social Security Income belonging to OFUMs.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 99,998	Actual amount of gain
0	Inap.: no loss or gain

ER12079   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME"

Total Family Money Income in 1996

The income reported here was collected in 1997 about tax year 1996. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. The negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

Dollar amounts are based on values for the year in which they are reported. Thus, dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

This variable is the sum of the 1996 variables below:
taxable income of head and wife (ER12069),
transfer income of head and wife (ER12071),
taxable income of other family unit members (OFUMs) (ER12073),
transfer income of OFUMs (ER12075), and
Social Security income (ER12077).

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
-99,998.99 - -.01		Actual amount of loss
.01 - 999,998.99		Actual amount
	.00	Inap.: no loss or gain

ER12084   "FAMILY WEIGHT"

1997 Core/Immigrant Longitudinal Family Weight

This family weight was recalculated for Release 4.   It is used for analysis of all 1997 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 as well as the PSID core families.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then PSID Longitudinal Weights, and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

Note that some families have a zero family weight. Most of these families contained nonsample parents of sample children (aged 18 or younger) who reside in another panel family unit.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	.000	Family in which all members have zero individual weights
.001 - 300.000		Actual weight

ER12221   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Values were not calculated for the Immigrant sample; see the codeframe below.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51		Actual state (PSID State code)
	99	DK; NA
	0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER12223A   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 1997 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
	1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
	4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU

     5 Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is
       present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)

     9 DK; NA

ER12224   "1997 FAMILY CROSS-SECTIONAL WEIGHT"

1997 Core/Immigrant Family Cross-Sectional Weight

This cross-sectional family weight was added to Release 4. It is used for analysis of all 1997 families,
including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 as well as the PSID core families.

For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select
'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and
'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
266 - 118,766	1997 core/immigrant family cross-sectional weight

ER33401   "1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

1997 Interview Number (1997 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1997 interview number of the family in which this individual was
included in 1997. We interviewed 6,306 core families and 441 Immigrant sample families in 1997.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 6,353	1997 core family interview number
10,001 - 10,444	1997 Immigrant family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996; from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308)

ER33402   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   97"

1997 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the
1997 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1997 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1997 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1996 and 1997 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1996 but died by the time of
the 1997 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1997 interview; from
Immigrant or Latino samples
(ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996
(ER33401=0)

ER33403   "RELATION TO HEAD   97"

1997 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1996 Head for any individual whose 1997 sequence number
(ER33402) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1996 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 1997 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1997
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER33402=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1997; 1996 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1997; 1996 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1996 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1996 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap. from Immigrant Sample added in 1999, from Immigrant Sample added in 2017 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33404   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**   **97"**

Age at the Time of the 1997 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33404 with ER33405-ER33406 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33407   **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   97"**

1997 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1997 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1997 interview; from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33415   **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   97"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1997 interview.

This variable contains values for 1997 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1997 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511,4001-4851,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); in an institution in both 1996 and 1997 (ER33402=51-59 and ER33408=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33404=001-015)

ER33430 **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 97"**

1997 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/:   select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the Immigrant sample begun in this wave. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 1997 core or 1997 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .287-167.679.

   Non-comparability Notes

   I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	1997 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4851, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 and not selected for recontact in 1997 (ER33401=0 and ER33434=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33438 **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 97"**

1997 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This individual cross-sectional weight was added for Release 3. For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and 'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
62 - 118,766	1997 core/immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 1997

ER13001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER16467 to ER16517, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file, with new variable names. Variable ER16518 has been recalculated. Variable ER16519, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER13008A), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER16517A-ER16517H), Region where HD grew up (ER16431A), HD Geographic Mobility (ER16431B), Interview length (ER13005B), mode of interview (ER13005C), and calls for interview (ER13005D). Also we have brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Corrected data for Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER16431) although this variable will now be suppressed on the public release file.

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added one new variable Collapsed Beale (ER16431C). Additionally we have completed contingency corrections for a handful of cases for the family level T-2 variables ER16221-ER16223 ER16230-ER16245 after further cleaning of corresponding individual level T-2 variables.

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added one new variable Splitoff Indicator (ER13005E). Additionally we have corrected the top code values for A20 and A21 (ER13041 and ER13042) to match the codebook description. We have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER15544/ER15652) and H17/H41 (ER15547/ER15655) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER14331A-ER14331Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER16515A1-ER16515D6). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

June 2023: For Release 9, we have added 26 variables to the consumption series. 25 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE 1999 (ER16515D7). Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE (ER16515A9) was revised.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - August 2001
2	Release number 2 - October 2001
3	Release number 3 - January 2002
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - February 2014
7	Release number 7 - January 2016
8	Release number 8 - November 2017
9	Release number 9 - June 2023

ER13002   "1999 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

1999 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 1999 interview number. The case count for 1999 is 6997, with 6927 core and 1997 Immigrant families, and 70 Immigrant recontact families. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 6,985	Interview number for core and 1997 Immigrant samples
10,001 - 10,071	Interview number for Immigrant recontact sample

ER13004   **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER13009   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1999 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER13011   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 1999 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER13040   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER13041   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount

```
        9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more

        9,999,998 DK

        9,999,999 NA; refused

                0 Inap.: not a homeowner
```

ER14971   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER15836   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER15837   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K34. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER15838   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 3"

K34. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER15839   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 4"

K34. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no fourth mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER15928   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER15929   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L40. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

0 Inap.: no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER15930   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 3"

L40. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER15931   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 4"

L40. And, are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white

7 Other

0 Inap.: no fourth mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER16423   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 1999 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER16452   "HD+WF TAXABLE INCOME"

1999 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 1998

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm. It includes head's and wife's/"wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual Amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no loss or gain

ER16454   "HD+WF TRANSFER INCOME"

1999 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Transfer Income in 1998

Beware of outliers.   Analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the top 99 percentile point.

This variable excludes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Social Security income.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	no transfer income in 1998
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of gain
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER16456   "OFUM TAXABLE INCOME"

Other Family Unit Members' Total Taxable Income in 1998

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of gain
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU members with taxable income

ER16458   "OFUM TRANSFER INCOME"

Other Family Unit Members' Total Transfer Income in 1998

This variable excludes all OFUMs' Social Security Income.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU members with transfer income in 1998

ER16462   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME"

Total Family Money Income in 1998

Please note, this variable can contain negative values. The negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

ER16452 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife",
ER16454 Transfer Income of Head and Wife/"Wife",
ER16456 Taxable Income of Other Family Unit Members (OFUMs),
ER16458 Transfer Income of OFUMs, and
ER16460 Social Security Income.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
0	No family money income in 1998
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER16518   "1999 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAMILY WEIGHT"

1999 Core/Immigrant Longitudinal Family Weight

This family weight was recalculated for Release 4.   It is used for analysis of all 1999 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then PSID Longitudinal Weights, and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.000	Family in which all members have zero individual weights
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER16519   "1999 FAMILY CROSS-SECTIONAL WEIGHT"

1999 Core/Immigrant Family Cross-Sectional Weight

This cross-sectional family weight was added for Release 4. It is used for analysis of all 1999 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and 'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
683 - 91,004	1999 core/immigrant family cross-sectional weight

S400   "1999 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 1984, 1989, 1994, 1999 and 2001 PSID Supplemental Wealth Files (March 2011 Release)" for details.

Release 4: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches; renamed variables from 'ER' prefix to 'S' prefix to match other waves.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release 1
2	Release 2
3	Release 3: July, 2004
4	Release 4: March, 2011

S403   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 99"

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less

-99,999,998 - -1 Actual amount of negative balance

1 - 999,999,998 Actual amount of positive balance

999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S405   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 99"

W28. If you added up all such [accounts/accounts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S407   "IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (W39) 99"

W39. If you added up all these [debts/debts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

S409   "IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 99"

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S411   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 99"

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S413   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 99"

W6. What is the value of what [you/you or anyone in your family] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S415   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 99"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S419   "IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 99"

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 1999 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	$999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

S420   **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 99"**

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus
mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S416   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 99"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S403, S405, S409, S411, S413, S415, S419)
net of debt value (S407).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S417   **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 99"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S403, S405, S409, S411, S413, S415, S419)
net of debt value (S407) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset or home, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

ER33501   **"1999 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1999 Interview Number (1999 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1999 interview number of the family in which this individual was
included in 1999. We interviewed a total of 6,997 families in 1999, 70 of whom were Immigrant
"recontacts"--that is, who were eligible but nonresponse for the 1997 Immigrant sample or who were ineligible
in 1997 but became eligible by 1999. This group of 70 families is referred to as the Immigrant recontact
sample.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 - 6,985 1999 family interview number for core and 1997 Immigrant sample families

10,001 - 10,071 1999 family interview number for 1999 Immigrant recontact sample families

0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851)

ER33502   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   99"**

1999 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1999 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1999 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1999 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1997 and 1999 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1997 but died by the time of the 1999 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1999 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0)

ER33503   **"RELATION TO HEAD   99"**

1999 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1997 Head for any individual whose 1999 sequence number (ER33502) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1997 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1999 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1999 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33502=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 1999; 1997 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1999; 1997 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1997 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of
children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997
(ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview
(ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33504   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   99"

Age at the Time of the 1999 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most
recent birthday. Consistency of ER33504 with ER33505-ER33506 was not forced unless it was clear that the
interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33507   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   99"

1999 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1999
interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1999 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33516   **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   99"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1999 interview.

This variable contains values for 1999 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1999 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); in an institution in both 1997 and 1999 (ER33502=51-59 and ER33508=0); associated with a 1999 FU but actually moved out before 1998 (ER33508=5, 6, or 8 and ER33510<1998) or born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33504=001-015)

ER33546   **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   99"**

1999 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/:   select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the Immigrant recontact sample begun in this wave and also includes the 1997 Immigrant sample. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 1999 core or 1999 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .287-167.679.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	1999 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 and not selected for recontact in 1999 (ER33501=0 and ER33542=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33547   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 99"

1999 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This individual cross-sectional weight was added for Release 3. For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and 'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
32 - 91,004	1999 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 1999

ER17001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER20395-ER20458, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER20394 has been recalculated. Variable ER20459, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER20458A-ER20458H), Region HD Grew Up (ER20377A), Head Geographic Mobility (ER20377B), K-6 Distress Scale (ER19833A). Also added Calls for Iw (ER17005B), and Iw Length (ER17005C). For this release we have also updated some of the KL background variables that were not ready at the time of the original 2001 release. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section (ER20081A) and Collapsed Beale (ER20377C). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER19709/ER19817) and H17/H41 (ER19712/ER19820) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER18470A-ER18470Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER20456A1-ER20456D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

June 2023: For Release 7, we have added 26 variables to the consumption series. 25 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE 2001 (ER20456D7). Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE (ER20456A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - November 2002
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - November 2013
4	Release number 4 - February 2014
5	Release number 5 - January 2016
6	Release number 6 - November 2017
7	Release number 7 - June 2023

ER17002 **"2001 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"**

2001 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2001 interview number. The case count for 2001 is 7406. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,457	Interview number

ER17004 **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER17012 **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2001 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER17014 **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2001 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER17043 **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

ER17044   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner

ER19159   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER19897   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER19898   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K34. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER19899   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 3"

K34. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

   Non-comparability Notes

   F-jj

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER19900   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 4"

K34. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no fourth mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER19989   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

    <u>Non-comparability Notes</u>

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused

ER19990   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 2"

L40. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER19991   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 3"

L40. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Mentions Latino origin or descent
6	Mentions color other than black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no third mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER19992   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 4"

L40. And, are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no fourth mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER20369   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2001 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER20394   "CORE/IMMIGRANT FAMILY WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2001 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This family weight was recalculated for Release 2.   It is used for analysis of all 2001 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then PSID Longitudinal Weights, and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

Note that some families have a zero family weight. Most of these families contained nonsample parents of sample children (aged 18 or younger) who reside in another panel family unit.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.000	Family in which all members have zero individual weights
.001 - 300.000	Actual weight

ER20449 **"HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-2000"**

2001 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 2000

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 2000
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER20450 **"HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-2000"**

2001 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2000 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

Beware of outliers. Analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point.

Note that this variable excludes Social Security Income.

All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 2000
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER20453 **"TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2000"**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2000--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER20454   **"TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2000"**

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2000-NOT
PRORATED

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2000

ER20456   **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2000"**

Total 2000 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in
waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business
or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER20449 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2000
ER20450 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2000
ER20453 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2000
ER20454 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2000
ER20455 Total Family Social Security Income-2000

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 2000
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER20459   **"2001 FAMILY CROSS-SECTIONAL WEIGHT"**

2001 Core/Immigrant Family Cross-Sectional Weight

This family cross-sectional weight was added for Release 2. It is used for analysis of all 2001 families,
including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select
'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and
'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
154 - 82,813	2001 core/immigrant family cross-sectional weight

S500   "2001 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 1984, 1989, 1994, 1999 and 2001 PSID Supplemental Wealth Files (March 2011 Release)" for details.

Release 3: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Release 1
2	Release 2: July, 2003
3	Release 3: March, 2011

S503   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 01"

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S505   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 01"

W28. If you added up all such [accounts/accounts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S507   "IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (W39) 01"

W39. If you added up all these [debts/debts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount

999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: does not have other debts

S509   **"IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 01"**

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S511   **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 01"**

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S513   **"IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 01"**

W6. What is the value of what [you/you or anyone in your family] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S515   **"IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 01"**

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or more
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S519   **"IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 01"**

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2001 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	$999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

S520   **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 01"**

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S516   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 01"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S503, S505, S509, S511, S513, S515, S519) net of debt value (S507).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;

```
                    1 - 999,999,998 Actual amount of positive balance

                       999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more
```

S517   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 01"

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S503, S505, S509, S511, S513, S515, S519) net of debt value (S507) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Net profit of $999,999,999 or more

ER33601   "2001 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2001 Interview Number (2001 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2001 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2001. We interviewed 7,406 families in 2001.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,457	2001 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33602   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   01"

2001 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2001 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2001 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2001 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1999 and 2001 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1999 but died by the time of the 2001 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 2001 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0)

ER33603   **"RELATION TO HEAD   01"**

2001 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1999 Head for any individual whose 2001 sequence number
(ER33602) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1999 Head is no
longer present at the time of the 2001 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2001
Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this
variable whose sequence numbers (ER33602=01).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2001; 1999 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2001; 1999 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1999 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
65	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
66	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
67	Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69	Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent
of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of
children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999
(ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview
(ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33604   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   01"

Age at the Time of the 2001 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most
recent birthday. Consistency of ER33604 with ER33605-ER33606 was not forced unless it was clear that the
interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33607   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   01"

2001 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2001
interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1

2 Spouse in couple numbered 2

3 Spouse in couple numbered 3

4 Spouse in couple numbered 4

0 Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not
in FU at the time of the 2001 interview; from Latino sample
(ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample
(ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or
mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in
after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33616   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   01"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2001 interview.

This variable contains values for 2001 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2001 family-level data, although
information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members.
This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and
Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the
grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and
Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); in an institution in both 1999 and 2001 (ER33602=51-59 and ER33608=0); associated with a 2001 FU but moved out before 2000 (ER33608=5, 6, or 8 and ER33610<2000) or born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33604=001-015, 999)

ER33637   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   01"

2001 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to
the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/:   select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights',
then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members
associated with either a 2001 core or 2001 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis
of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .254-167.679.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

.001 - 999.999 2001 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 and not selected for recontact in 2001 (ER33601=0 and ER33633=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33639   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 01"

2001 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This individual cross-sectional weight was added for Release 3. For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and 'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
34 - 82,813	2001 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 2001

ER21001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

May 2008: Variable ER23268 has been reconstructed; variable ER24179 has been recalculated. Variable ER24180, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Correcting Births to OFUMS in 2001 (ER24178) and suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER24144), and Size of Largest City the county (ER24145).

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER23542A, ER23664A, ER23674A, ER23697A). Additionally we have added fourteen new T-2 (Section R) variables (ER23718A-ER23718N) and Collapsed Beale (ER24144A).

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2001) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER23702A1-ER23702B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702F4-ER23702G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER23702B6-ER23702D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702G9-ER23702J4), and time employed for Head (ER23702D2-ER23702E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702J5-ER23702L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER23702E8-ER23702F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER23702L2-ER23702L6).

November 2017: For release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER21735A-ER23735Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER24138A1-ER24138D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

June 2023: For Release 9, we have added 26 variables to the consumption series. 25 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER24138D7). Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE (ER24138A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1 - December 2004
2	Release number 2 - October 2005
3	Release number 3 - November 2005
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - February 2014

7 Release number 7 - January 2016

8 Release number 8 - November 2017

9 Release number 9 - June 2023

ER21002   "2003 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2003 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2003 interview number. The case count for 2003 is 7822. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 7,870	Interview number

ER21003   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER21016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2003 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER21018   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 2003 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER21042   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

ER21043   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner (ER21042=5 or 8)

ER22532   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER23334   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? --FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Latino origin or descent

6 Color besides black or white

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER23335   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 2"

K34. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION
See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER23336   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 3"

K34. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION
See the note at ER23303.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER23337   "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 4"

K34. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER23303.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER23426   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

    Non-comparability Notes

    F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
9	NA; DK

ER23427   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 2"

Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

    Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER23428   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 3"

L40. Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent
6	Color besides black or white
7	Other
0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER23429   "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 4"

L40. Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black
3	Native American
4	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	Latino origin or descent

6 Color besides black or white

7 Other

0 Inap.: fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER24099   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME LAST YEAR"

Total 2002 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five 2002 variables:

ER24100 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income
ER24101 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income
ER24102 Taxable Income of Other FU Members
ER24103 Transfer Income of Other FU Members
ER24104 Social Security Income of All FU Members

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 2002
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER24100   "HEAD AND TAXABLE INCOME WIFE LAST YEAR"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2002 Taxable Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 2002
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER24101   "HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME LAST YEAR"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2002 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 2002
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER24102   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS"

Other Family Unit Members' Total 2002 Taxable Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no income in 2002

ER24103   "TRANSFER INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBER"

Other Family Unit Members' Total 2002 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no transfer income in 2002

ER24150   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2003 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU

                          5 Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is
                             present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)

                          9 NA; DK

ER24179   "CORE/IMM FAMILY LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT"

2003 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This family weight was recalculated for Release 4. It is used for analysis of all 2003 families, including
the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select
'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then PSID Longitudinal Weights, and 'PSID Revised
Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

Note that some families have a zero family weight. Most of these families contained nonsample parents of
sample children (aged 24 or younger) who reside in another panel family unit.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.000	Family in which all members have zero individual weights
.001 - 300.000	Actual weight

ER24180   "2003 FAMILY CROSS-SECTIONAL WEIGHT"

2003 Core/Immigrant Family Cross-Sectional Weight

This family cross-sectional weight was added for Release 4. It is used for analysis of all 2003 families,
including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select
'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and
'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
55 - 68,935	2003 core/immigrant family cross-sectional family weight

S600   "2003 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 2003 PSID Supplemental Wealth File" for details.

Release 2: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable;
updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release 1: May, 2005
2	Release 2: March, 2011

S603   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 03"

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S605   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 03"

W28. If you added up all such [accounts/accounts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S607   "IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (W39) 03"

W39. If you added up all these [debts/debts for all of your family], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

S609   "IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 03"

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S611   **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 03"**

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S613   **"IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 03"**

W6. What is the value of what [you/you or anyone in your family] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S615   **"IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 03"**

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S619   **"IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 03"**

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2003 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998		Actual amount
999,999,999		$999,999,999 or more
	0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

S620   **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 03"**

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention).

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1		Actual amount of negative home equity
	0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996		Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997		Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S616   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 03"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S603, S605, S609, S611, S613, S615, S619) net of debt value (S607).

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999		Net worth of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1		Actual amount of negative net worth
	0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998		Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,999		Net worth of $999,999,999 or more

S617   **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 03"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S603, S605, S609, S611, S613, S615, S619) net of debt value (S607) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999		Net worth of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1		Actual amount of negative net worth
	0	Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998		Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,999		Net worth of $999,999,999 or more

ER33701   "2003 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2003 Interview Number (2003 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2003 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2003. We interviewed 7,822 families in 2003.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 7,870	2003 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33702   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   03"

2003 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2003 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2003 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2003 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2001 and 2003 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2001 but died by the time of the 2003 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 2003 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0)

ER33703   "RELATION TO HEAD   03"

2003 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2001 Head for any individual whose 2003 sequence number (ER33702) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2001 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2003 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2003 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 for Relationship to Head (this variable) AND coded 01 for sequence number (ER33702).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2003; 2001 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2003; 2001 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2001 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of
children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001
(ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview
(ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33704   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   03"

Age at the Time of the 2003 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most
recent birthday. Consistency of ER33704 with ER33705-ER33706 was not forced unless it was clear that the
interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33707   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   03"

2003 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2003
interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and
Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2003 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33716 **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 03"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2003 interview.

This variable contains values for 2003 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2003 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER24148 (Head) and ER24149 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER24153 (Heads) and ER24154 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0); in an institution in both 2001 and 2003 (ER33702=51-59 and ER33708=0); associated with 2003 FU but actually moved out before 2002 (ER33708=5, 6, or 8 and ER33710<2002) or moved in in 2003 (ER33708=1 and ER33710=2003); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33704=001-015, 999)

ER33740 **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 03"**

2003 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2003 core or 2003 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .248-173.563.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2003 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33736=5 or ER30002=170-228 and ER33737 ge 50); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 and not selected for recontact in 2003 (ER33701=0 and ER33736=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33742   **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 03"**

2003 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This individual cross-sectional weight was added for Release 3. For details about the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Cross-sectional Weights', and 'Cross-sectional Analysis of PSID Data and Cross-sectional Weights 1997-2005'.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
55 - 80,408	2003 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 2003

ER25001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

November 2013: Correcting the following four variables: Births to OFUMS in 2003 (ER28077), Number of businesses owned by FU in 2004 (ER27907), Number of businesses owned by Head (ER27912), and Number of businesses owned by Wife (ER27942). Due to further hand look-ups after Release 2 was made, there are 198 cases that have different values for Head and Wife Taxable Income - 2004 (ER27953) and Total Family Money Income - 2004 (ER28037). In addition, we are suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER28043), and Size of Largest City the county (ER28044).

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER27510A, ER27634A, ER27644A, ER27667A) and Collapsed Beale (ER28043A). In addition we have dropped fifteen previously released variables from the T-2 (Section R) range (ER27712-ER27726). These were originally released as family level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" but since they also contain data for OFUMs, we have moved them to the Cross Year Individual File instead.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2003) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER27711A1-ER27711B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711F4-ER27711G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER27711B6-ER27711D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711G9-ER27711J4), and time employed for Head (ER27711D2-ER27711E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711J5-ER27711L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER27711E8-ER27711F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER27711L2- ER27711L6).

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER28037A1-ER28037E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

June 2023: For Release 8, we have added 34 variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER41027E4) for consumption. 2 variables were added to chronic conditions. Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE 2007 (ER41027A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, March 2007
2	Release number 2, May 2007
3	Release number 3, November 2013
4	Release number 4, February 2014
5	Release number 5, January 2016
6	Release number 6, November 2017
7	Release number 7, June 2023

ER25002   "2005 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2005 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number. The case count for 2005 is 8002. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,041	Interview number

ER25003   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER25016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2005 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER25018   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 2005 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER25028   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here

5 Pays rent

8 Neither owns nor rents

ER25029   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner (ER25028=5 or 8)

ER26513   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER27297   "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K34. What is her race? Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander? --FIRST MENTION

See note at ER27296.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER27298   "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 2"

K34. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

See note at ER27296.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER27299   "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 3"

K34. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

See note at ER27296.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER27300   "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 4"

K34. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

See note at ER27296.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER27393   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
0	Wild code
9	NA; DK

ER27394   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 2"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER27395   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 3"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER27396   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 4"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER27953   "HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-2004"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 2004

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss

                    0 No taxable income in 2004

        1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

            9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

ER28002   "HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-2004"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2004 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 2004
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER28009   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2004"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2004--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER28030   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2004"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2004-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2004

ER28037   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2004"

Total 2004 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER27953 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2004
ER28002 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2004
ER28009 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2004
ER28030 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2004
ER28031 Head Social Security Income-2004
ER28033 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2004
ER28035 OFUM Social Security Income-2004

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 2004
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER28049   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2005 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER28078   "2005 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2005 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2005 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER33848) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2005 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

S700   "2005 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 2005 PSID Supplemental Wealth File" for details.

Release 2: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release 1: May, 2007
2	Release 2: March, 2011

S703   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 05"

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S705   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 05"

W28. If you added up all such accounts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S707   **"IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (W39) 05"**

W39. If you added up all these debts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

S709   **"IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 05"**

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S711   **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 05"**

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S713   **"IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 05"**

W6. What is the value of what you [or anyone in your family living here] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of - $99,999,999 or less

-99,999,998 - -1 Actual amount of negative balance

0 Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero

1 - 999,999,998 Actual amount of positive balance

999,999,999 Balance of $999,999,999 or more

S715 "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 05"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Balance of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,999	Balance of $999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S719 "IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 05"

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2005 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount
999,999,999	$999,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

S720 "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 05"

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S716   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 05"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S703, S705, S709, S711, S713, S715, S719) net of debt value (S707).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Net worth of - $99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,999	Net worth of $999,999,999 or more

S717   **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 05"**

This variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S703, S705, S709, S711, S713, S715, S719) net of debt value (S707) plus value of home equity.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,999	Net worth of -$99,999,999 or less
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
0	Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero;
1 - 999,999,998	Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,999	Net worth of $999,999,999 or more

ER33801   **"2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2005 Interview Number (2005 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2005. We interviewed 8,002 families in 2005.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8,041	2005 family interview number
0	Inap.: This individual was main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33802   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   05"**

2005 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2005 interview.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2005 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2005 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2003 and 2005 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2003 but died by the time of the 2005 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33803   "RELATION TO HEAD   05"

2005 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2003 Head for any individual whose 2005 sequence number (ER33802) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2003 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2005 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2005 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33802) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2005; 2003 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2005; 2003 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2003 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33804   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   05"**

Age at the Time of the 2005 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33804 with ER33805-ER33806 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33807   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   05"

2005 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2005 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2005 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33817   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   05"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2005 interview.

This variable contains values for 2005 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2005 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER28047 (Head) and ER28048 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER28052 (Heads) and ER28053 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0); in an institution in both 2003 and 2005 (ER33802=51-59 and ER33808=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33804=001-015, 999); associated with 2005 FU but actually moved out before 2004 (ER33808=5, 6, or 8 and ER33810<2004) or moved in in 2005 (ER33808=1 and ER33810=2005)

ER33848   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   05"

2005 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2005 core or 2005 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/:   select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-173.563.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2005 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33842=5); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 and not selected for recontact in 2005 (ER33801=0 and ER33842=0)

ER33849   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 05"

2005 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
69 - 67,753	2005 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 2005

ER36001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

January 2012: For Release 3, we have reconfigured variable ER36106 -
A50 Why did you move? We have recoded cases originally coded as 'Other/ambiguous' into existing categories
where possible.

December 2013: Correcting the following variable; Births to OFUMS only - 2005 (ER41067) and P20b Whether
amount 10,000 (ER37762) In addition, we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale
Rural-Urban Code (ER41033) and Size of Largest City in County (ER41034).

February 2014: In Release 5, we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code
(ER40681A) and Collapsed Beale (ER41033A). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful
of cases.

January 2016: For Release 6 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2005) Income section, 86 of which are
about time unemployed for Head (ER40686A1-ER40686B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686F4-ER40686G8), time out of the
labor force for Head (ER40686B6-ER40686D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686G9-ER40686J4), and time employed for Head
(ER40686D2-ER40686E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686J5-ER40686L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked,
labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER40686E8-ER40686F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER40686L2- ER40686L6).

November 2017: For Release 7 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER41027A1-ER41027E3). These
variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing
data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

June 2023: For Release 8, we have added 34 variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated
variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER41027E4) for consumption. 2 variables were added to chronic conditions. Users
should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE 2007 (ER41027A9) was revised.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, June 2009
2	Release number 2, October 2009
3	Release number 3, January 2012
4	Release number 4, December 2013
5	Release number 5, February 2014
6	Release number 6, January 2016
7	Release number 7, November 2017
8	Release number 8, June 2023

ER36002   "2007 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2007 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number. The case count for 2007 is 8289. Values
for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8,332	Interview number

ER36003   **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER36016   **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2007 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER36018   **"SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2007 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER36028   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents
9	Wild code

ER36029   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

```
                  1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

                      9,999,998 DK

                      9,999,999 NA; refused

                              0 Inap.: not a homeowner (ER36028=5 or 8)
```

ER37531   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement

ER40472   **"K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"**

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU;

ER40473   **"K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 2"**

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER40474   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 3"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER40475   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 4"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER40565   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
0	Wild code
9	NA; DK

ER40566   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 2"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER40567   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 3"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER40568   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 4"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	NA; DK
0	Inap.: fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER40943   "HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-2006"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 2006

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 2006
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER40992   "HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-2006"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2006 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

0 No transfer income in 2006

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

ER40999 **"TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2006"**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2006--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER41020 **"TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2006"**

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2006-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2006

ER41027 **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2006"**

Total 2006 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER40943 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2006
ER40992 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2006
ER40999 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2006
ER41020 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2006
ER41021 Head Social Security Income-2006
ER41023 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2006
ER41025 OFUM Social Security Income-2006

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

```
                 -999,999 Loss of $999,999 or more

             -999,998 - -1 Actual loss

                        0 No family money income in 2006

          1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

                9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more
```

ER41039   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2007 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	NA; DK

ER41069   "2007 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2007 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2007 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER33950) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2007 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

S800   "2007 WEALTH FILE RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number for the PSID Family Wealth Data File

Refer to "Documentation for the 2007 PSID Supplemental Wealth File" for details.

Release 2: Added accuracy variables to indicate which values were imputed; added home equity variable; updated variable labels; updated descriptive text to aid in web searches.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release 1: July, 2009
2	Release 2: March, 2011

S803   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 07"

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

S805   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 07"

W28. If you added up all such accounts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

S807   "IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (W39) 07"

W39. If you added up all these debts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

S809   "IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 07"

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance

999,999,997 Balance of $999,999,997 or more

0 Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

S811   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 07"

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

S813   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 07"

W6. What is the value of what you [or anyone in your family living here] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any vechicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more

S815   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 07"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

S819   "IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 07"

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2007 Wealth summary variables.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount
999,999,997	$999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

S820   "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 07"

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

S816   "IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 07"

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S803, S805, S809, S811, S813, S815, S819) net of debt value (S807).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,997	Net worth of $999,999,997 or more

S817   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 07"

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (S803, S805, S809, S811, S813, S815, S819) net of debt value (S807) plus value of home equity (S820).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
0	Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,997	Net worth of $999,999,997 or more

ER33901   "2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2007 Interview Number (2007 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2007. We interviewed 8,289 families in 2007.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,332	2007 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33902   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   07"

2007 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2007 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2007 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2007 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2005 and 2007 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2005 but died by the time of the 2007 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33903   "RELATION TO HEAD   07"

2007 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2005 Head for any individual whose 2007 sequence number (ER33902) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2005 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2007 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2007 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33902) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2007; 2005 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2007; 2005 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2005 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33904   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   07"**

Age at the Time of the 2007 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33904 with ER33905-ER33906 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33907   **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   07"**

2007 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2007 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2007 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33917   **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   07"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2007 interview.

This variable contains values for 2007 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2007 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER41037 (Head) and ER41038 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER41042 (Heads) and ER41043 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

```
        98 DK

        99 NA

         0 Inap.:  from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
             Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
             nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005
             (ER33901=0); in an institution in both 2005 and 2007
             (ER33902=51-59 and ER33908=0); not a person aged 16 or older
             (ER33904=001-015, 999); associated with 2007 FU but actually
             moved out before 2006 (ER33908=5, 6, or 8 and ER33910<2006)
             or moved in in 2007 (ER33908=1 and ER33910=2007)
```

ER33950   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   07"

2007 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2007 core or 2007 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/:   select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Longitudinal Weights 2007'.

The range of possible values for this variable is .2-181.45.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2007 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33942=5); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 and not selected for recontact in 2007 (ER33901=0 and ER33942=0)

ER33951   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT   07"

2007 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
48 - 68,214	2007 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 2007

ER42001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wives'". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2007 (ER47011).

In addition, in Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER46975) and Size of Largest City in County (ER46976).

February 2014: In Release 3 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER46659A) and Collapsed Beale (ER46975A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2007) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER46670A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681A), months employed for Head (ER46670B-ER46670M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681B-ER46681M), months unemployed for Head (ER46666A-ER46666L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46677A-ER46677L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER46668A-ER46668L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46679A-ER46679L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER46971A1-ER46971E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

June 2023: For Release 6, we have added 34 variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER46971E4) for consumption. 2 variables were added to chronic conditions. Users should also note that the range for HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE 2009 (ER46971A9) was revised.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, July 2011
2	Release number 2, November 2013
3	Release number 3, February 2014
4	Release number 4, January 2016
5	Release number 5, November 2017
6	Release number 6, June 2023

ER42002   **"2009 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"**

2009 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number. The case count for 2009 is 8690. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,738	Interview number

ER42003   **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

```
99 DK; NA

 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country
```

ER42016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2009 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER42018   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 2009 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER42029   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER42030   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: not a homeowner (ER42029=5 or 8)

ER43522   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER43521=5, 8, or 9)

ER46449   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0);

ER46450   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 2"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other

9 DK; NA

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); no second mention;
NA, DK to first mention

ER46451   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 3"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific
Islander?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER46452   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 4"

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific
Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA
0	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER46543   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native
Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black, African-American, or Negro
	3	American Indian or Alaska Native
	4	Asian
	5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7	Other
	9	DK; NA

ER46544   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 2"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black, African-American, or Negro
	3	American Indian or Alaska Native
	4	Asian
	5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7	Other
	9	DK; NA
	0	Inap.: no second mention; NA, DK to first mention

ER46545   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 3"

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

	Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black, African-American, or Negro
	3	American Indian or Alaska Native
	4	Asian
	5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7	Other
	9	DK; NA
	0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER46546   **"L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 4"**

L40. Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA
0	Inap.: fewer than four mentions; NA, DK to first mention

ER46851   **"HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-2008"**

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 2008

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 2008
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER46900   **"HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-2008"**

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2008 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 2008
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER46907 **"TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2008"**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2008--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount of taxable income
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER46928 **"TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2008"**

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2008-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2008

ER46935 **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2008"**

Total 2008 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

```
ER46851   Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2008
ER46900   Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2008
ER46907   Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2008
ER46928   Transfer Income of OFUMS-2008
ER46929   Head Social Security Income-2008
ER46931   Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2008
ER46933   OFUM Social Security Income-2008
```

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,999	Loss of $999,999 or more
-999,998 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 2008

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

ER46938   "IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 09"

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

ER46942   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 09"

W28. If you added up all such accounts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

ER46946   "IMP VALUE OTH DEBT (W39) 09"

W39. If you added up all these debts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other debts

ER46950   "IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 09"

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

ER46954   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 09"

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

ER46956   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 09"

W6. What is the value of what you [or anyone in your family living here] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
0	Does not own any vehicles or net value of vehicles is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more

ER46960   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 09"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive balance
999,999,997	Balance of $999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

ER46964   **"IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 09"**

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2009 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount
999,999,997	$999,999,997 or more
0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

ER46966   **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 09"**

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
0	Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual mount of positive home equity
999,999,997	Home equity of $999,999,997 or more

ER46968   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 09"**

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity.

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (ER46938, ER46942, ER46950, ER46954, ER46956, ER46960, ER46964) net of debt value (ER46946). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
0	Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero
1 - 999,999,996	Actual amount of positive net worth
999,999,997	Net worth of $999,999,997 or more

ER46970   **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 09"**

Constructed wealth variable, including equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as sum of values of seven asset types (ER46938, ER46942, ER46950, ER46954, ER46956, ER46960, ER46964) net of debt value (ER46946) plus value of home equity (ER46966). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,998 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

        0 Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero

      1 - 999,999,996 Actual amount of positive net worth

      999,999,997 Net worth of $999,999,997 or more

ER46983   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2009 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER47012   "2009 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2009 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2009 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34045) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2009 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER34001   "2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2009 Interview Number (2009 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2009. We interviewed 8,690 families in 2009.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,738	2009 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34002   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   09"**

2009 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2009 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2009 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2009 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2007 and 2009 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2007 but died by the time of the 2009 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34003   **"RELATION TO HEAD   09"**

2009 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2007 Head for any individual whose 2009 sequence number (ER34002) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2007 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2009 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2009 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34002) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2009; 2007 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2009; 2007 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2007 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34002=0)

ER34004   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   09"

Age at the Time of the 2009 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34004 with ER34005-ER34006 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

_____ **Value/Range Code Value/Range Text** _____

<pre>
            1 Newborn up to second birthday

    2 - 125 Actual age

          999 NA; DK

            0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
              Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
              nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007
              (ER34001=0)
</pre>

ER34007   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   09"

2009 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2009 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: not married or permanently cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2009 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34020   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   09"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2009 interview.

This variable contains values for 2009 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2009 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER46981 (Head) and ER46982 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 2009.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK

                    99 NA

                     0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
                       Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
                       nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007
                       (ER34001=0); in an institution in both 2007 and 2009
                       (ER34002=51-59 and ER34008=0); not a person aged 16 or older
                       (ER34004=001-015, 999); associated with 2009 FU but actually
                       moved out before 2008 (ER34008=5, 6, or 8 and ER34010<2008)
                       or moved in in 2009 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife"
                       (ER34008=1 and ER34010=2009 and ER34002 GE 2 and ER34003 GE
                       30)

ER34045   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   09"

2009 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members
associated with either a 2009 core or 2009 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis
of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2009 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34036=5); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 and not selected for recontact in 2009 (ER34001=0 and ER34036=0)

ER34046   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT   09"

2009 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
55 - 68,935	2009 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 2009

ER47301   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER52405) and for Wife/"Wife"(ER52406) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wives'". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated in 2009 based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives". The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2009 (ER52435).

November 2013: In Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER52399) and Size of Largest City in County (ER52400).

February 2014: For Release 3 we have added five new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12 code, M41code, M43code, M52HDcode, M52WFcode (ER52020A, ER52037A, ER52055A, ER52045A, ER52063A) and Collapsed Beale (ER52399A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2009) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER52071A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082A), months employed for Head (ER52071B-ER52071M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082B-ER52082M), months unemployed for Head (ER52067A-ER52067L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52078A-ER52078L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER52069A-ER52069L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52080A-ER52080L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER52395A1-ER52395E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

June 2023: For Release 6, we have added 32 variables consumption variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER52395E4). Users should note that corrections were made to the following variables where we found errors WTR REINSTATED DROPPED FAMILY (ER47310), A49 MONTH MOVED (ER47441), HOUSING, MORTGAGE AND HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE: (ER52395A5, ER52395A6 and ER52395A9).

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, July 2013
2	Release number 2, November 2013
3	Release number 3, February 2014
4	Release number 4, January 2016
5	Release number 5, November 2017
6	Release number 6, June 2023

ER47302   **"2011 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"**

2011 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number. The case count for 2011 is 8907. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 8,941	Interview number

ER47303   **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

                    1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

                        99 DK; NA

                         0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER47316   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2011 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER47318   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 2011 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER47329   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do (you (or anyone else in your family living there) / they (or anyone else in the family living there)) own the (apartment/mobile home/home), pay rent, or what?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER47330   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of (your/their) (apartment/mobile home/house) is (including the value of the lot if (you/they) own the lot)--I mean about how much would it bring if (you/they) sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars, and include the value of the lot if mobile home and lot is owned..

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: FU pays rent or FU neither owns nor rents (ER47329=5 or 8)

ER48847   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER48846=5); NA, DK, RF whether anyone in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER48846=8 or 9)

ER48945   "W39B1 AMOUNT OF STUDENT LOANS"

W39B1. If you added up all student loans (for all of (your/the) family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of student loans
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no student loans (ER48941=0); DK, NA, or RF whether FU has student loans (ER48941=8 or 9)

ER51810   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

ER51811   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 2"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); NA, DK, RF to first mention (ER51810=8 or 9); no second mention

ER51812   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 3"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); NA, DK, RF to first mention (ER51810=8 or 9)

ER51813   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 4"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: fewer than four mentions; no Wife/"Wife" in FU
(ER47319=0); NA, DK, RF to first mention (ER51810=8 or 9)

ER51904   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 White
	2 Black, African-American, or Negro
	3 American Indian or Alaska Native
	4 Asian
	5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7 Other
	8 DK
	9 NA; refused

ER51905   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 2"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 White
	2 Black, African-American, or Negro
	3 American Indian or Alaska Native
	4 Asian
	5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7 Other
	8 DK
	9 NA; refused
	0 Inap.: NA, DK, RF to first mention (ER51904=8 or 9); no second mention

ER51906   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 3"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; NA, DK, RF to first mention (ER51904=8 or 9)

ER51907   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 4"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
8	DK
9	NA; refused
0	Inap.: fewer than four mentions; NA, DK, RF to first mention (ER51904=8 or 9)

ER52259   "HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-2010"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 2010

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. This variable can contain negative values,
indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or
business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss

0 No taxable income in 2010

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

ER52308   "HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-2010"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2010 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 2010
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount

ER52315   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2010"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2010--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of taxable income
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER52336   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2010"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2010-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2010

ER52343   **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2010"**

Total 2010 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER52259 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2010
ER52308 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2010
ER52315 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2010
ER52336 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2010
ER52337 Head Social Security Income-2010
ER52339 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2010
ER52341 OFUM Social Security Income-2010

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
0	No family money income in 2010
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount

ER52346   **"IMP VALUE FARM/BUS (W11) 11"**

W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not own a farm or business; would break even

ER52350   **"IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 11"**

W28. If you added up all such accounts [for all of your family living here], about how much would they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

ER52354   **"IMP VAL OTH REAL ESTATE (W2) 11"**

W2.If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not own any real estate other than home;

ER52358   **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 11"**

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

ER52360   **"IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 11"**

W6. What is the value of what you [or anyone in your family living here] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: Does not own any vehicles or net value of vehicles is zero

ER52364   **"IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 11"**

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance

                    1 - 999,999,997 Actual amount of positive balance

                              0 Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets
                                is zero

ER52368   "IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 11"

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2011 Wealth summary variables. All
missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs;

ER52390   "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 11"

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus
mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
1 - 999,999,997	Actual mount of positive home equity
0	Inap.: Does not have any home equity, or the net value is zero

ER52392   "IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 11"

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity.

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as sum of values of seven
asset types (ER52346, ER52350, ER52354, ER52358, ER52360, ER52364, ER52368) net of debt value (ER52372,
ER52376, ER52380, ER52384, ER52388). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: Does not own any asset, or their net value is zero

ER52394   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 11"

Constructed wealth variable, including equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as sum of values of seven
asset types (ER52346, ER52350, ER52354, ER52358, ER52360, ER52364, ER52368) net of debt value (ER52372,
ER52376, ER52380, ER52384, ER52388) plus value of home equity (ER52390). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth

1 - 999,999,997 Actual amount of positive net worth

0 Inap.: Does not own any asset or home equity, or their net value is zero

ER52407   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2011 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER52436   "2011 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2011 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2011 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34155) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2011 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER34101   "2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2011 Interview Number (2011 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2011. We interviewed 8,907 families in 2011.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 8,941	2011 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34102   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   11"**

2011 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2011 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2011 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2011 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2009 and 2011 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2009 but died by the time of the 2011 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34103   **"RELATION TO HEAD   11"**

2011 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2009 Head for any individual whose 2011 sequence number (ER34102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2009 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2011 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2011 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34102) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2011; 2009 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2011; 2009 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2009 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34102=0)

ER34104   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   11"

Age at the Time of the 2011 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34104 with ER34105-ER34106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

_____**Value/Range Code Value/Range Text**_____

> 1 Newborn up to second birthday

> 2 - 125 Actual age

> 999 NA; DK

> 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34107   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   11"

2011 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2011 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0); spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2011 interview; not married or permanently cohabiting

ER34119   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   11"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2011 interview.

This variable contains values for 2011 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2011 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER52405 (Head) and ER52406 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK

```
        99 NA

         0 Inap.:  from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
           Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
           nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009
           (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2009 and 2011
           (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older
           (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2011 FU but actually
           moved out before 2010 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2010)
           or moved in in 2011 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife"
           (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2011 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE
           30)
```

ER34154   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   11"

2011 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2011 core or 2011 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2011 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34148=5); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2011 (ER34101=0 and ER34148=0)

ER34155   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT   11"

2011 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
55 - 88,308	2011 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: not response in 2011

ER53001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

January 2016: For Release 2 we have corrected the values for K68/K69 and L68/L69 (Religious preference and religious denomination of Head and Wife/"Wife" ER57599/ER57600 ER57709/ER57710 respectively). Previously, the other specifies were not recoded however, in Release 2 we have updated these variables to the final coded version.

November 2017: For Release 3 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER58212A1-ER58212E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

June 2023: For Release 4, we have added 32 variables consumption variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER58212E4). Users should note that corrections were made to the following variables where we found errors WTR REINSTATED DROPPED FAMILY (ER53010), A49 MONTH MOVED (ER53141), HOUSING, MORTGAGE AND HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE: (ER58212A5, ER58212A6 and ER58212A9).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Release number 1, May 2015

2 Release number 2, January 2016

3 Release number 3, November 2017

4 Release number 4, June 2023

ER53002   "2013 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2013 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number. The case count for 2013 is 9063. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,107	Interview number

ER53003   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER53016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2013 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER53018   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 2013 Head

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER53029   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do (you (or anyone else in your family living there) / they (or anyone else in the family living there)) own the (apartment/mobile home/home), pay rent, or what?

If R says "coop, cooperative", PROBE: Are (you/they) a shareholder - do (you/they) have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do (you/they) have a lease agreement?

If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER 1
If LEASE agreement, ENTER 5

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER53030   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of (your/their) (apartment/mobile home/house) is (including the value of the lot if (you/they) own the lot)--I mean about how much would it bring if (you/they) sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars, and include the value of the lot if mobile home and lot is owned..

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: FU pays rent or FU neither owns nor rents (ER53029=5 or 8)

ER54590   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER54589=5); DK, NA, or RF whether anyone in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER54589=8 or 9)

ER54697   **"W39B1 AMOUNT STUDENT LOANS"**

W39B1. If you added up all student loans for all of your family living there, about how much would
they amount to right now?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of student loans
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no student loans (ER54692=5); DK, NA, or RF whether FU has student loans (ER54692=8 or 9)

ER57549   **"K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native,
Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5)

ER57550   **"K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 2"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native,
Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER57549=8 or 9); no second mention

ER57551   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 3"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER57549=8 or 9)

ER57552   "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 4"

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: fewer than four mentions; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER54305=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER57549=8 or 9)

ER57659   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

ER57660   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 2"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER57659=8 or 9); no second mention

ER57661   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 3"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: fewer than three mentions; DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER57659=8 or 9)

ER57662   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 4"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: fewer than four mentions; DK, NA, or RF to first
mention (ER57659=8 or 9)

ER58060   "HEAD AND WIFE TAXABLE INCOME-2012"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total Taxable Income in 2012

The income reported here was collected in 2013 about tax year 2012. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
0	No taxable income in 2012
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount

ER58117   "HEAD AND WIFE TRANSFER INCOME-2012"

Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Total 2012 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2013 about tax year 2012. The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
0	No transfer income in 2012
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount

ER58124   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2012"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2012--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2013 about tax year 2012. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of taxable income
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER58145   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2012"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2012-NOT
PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2013 about tax year 2012. This variable includes all OFUMs' income
from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2012

ER58152   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2012"

Total 2012 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2013 about tax year 2012. Please note that this variable can contain
negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as
were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

```
ER58060  Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2012
ER58117  Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2012
ER58124  Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2012
ER58145  Transfer Income of OFUMS-2012
ER58146  Head Social Security Income-2012
ER58148  Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2012
ER58150  OFUM Social Security Income-2012
```

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: No family money income in 2012

ER58161   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 2013"

W28. If you added up all such accounts [for all of your family living here], about how much would
they amount to right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2013 Wealth summary variables. All
missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not have cash assets

ER58171   **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 2013"**

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2013 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 – -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 – 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not own stocks; would break even

ER58173   **"IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 2013"**

W6. What is the value of what you [or anyone in your family living here] own on wheels? Including personal vehicles you may have already told me about and any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2013 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 – -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 – 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: Does not own any vehicles or net value of vehicles is zero

ER58177   **"IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 2013"**

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2013 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 – -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 – 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not have other assets; net value of other assets is zero

ER58181   **"IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 2013"**

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2013 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 - 999,999,997 Actual amount

0 Inap.: does not have money in private annuities or IRAs

ER58207 **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 2013"**

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value-of-home (A20) minus mortgage-1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage-2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
1 - 999,999,997	Actual mount of positive home equity
0	Inap.: Does not have any home equity; net value is zero

ER58209 **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 2013"**

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity.

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of seven asset types (ER58155, ER58161, ER58165, ER58171, ER58173, ER58177, ER58181) net of debt value (ER58157, ER58167, ER58185, ER58189, ER58193, ER58197, ER58201, ER58205). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: Does not own any assets; net value is zero

ER58211 **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 2013"**

Constructed wealth variable, including equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of seven asset types (ER58155, ER58161, ER58165, ER58171, ER58173, ER58177, ER58181) net of debt value (ER58157, ER58167, ER58185, ER58189, ER58193, ER58197, ER58201, ER58205) plus value of home equity (ER58207). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: Does not own any assets or home equity; net value is zero

ER58225 **"MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"**

Marital Status of 2013 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, "wife," or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER58257   "2013 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2013 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2013 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34269) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2013 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER34201   "2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2013 Interview Number (2013 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2013. We interviewed 9,063 families in 2013.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,107	2013 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34202   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   13"

2013 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2013 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2013 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2013 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2011 and 2013 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2011 but died by the time of the 2013 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34203   "RELATION TO HEAD   13"

2013 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2011 Head for any individual whose 2013 sequence number (ER34202) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2011 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2013 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2013 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34202) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2013; 2011 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
20	Legal Wife in 2013; 2011 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2011 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
47	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
48	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
50	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
57	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
58	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
60	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34202=0)

ER34204   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   13"

Age at the Time of the 2013 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34204 with ER34205-ER34206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34207 **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR 13"**

2013 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2013 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2013 interview; not married or permanently cohabiting; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34230 **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 13"**

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2013 interview.

The values for 2013 Heads/Wives/"Wives" are pulled from 2013 family-level data. Beginning in 2013, we asked for an education update from our returning Heads/Wives/"Wives". If they report additional education attainment, then we have updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER57557, for Wives/"Wives", and ER57667, for Heads).

The values for 2013 OFUMs are derived from G90a1 (ER34219).

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER58223 (Head) and ER58224 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G90a1 (ER34219) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G90a2=2) but the value derived from G90a1 is less than 12 years; that is, G90a1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed

99 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from
Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family
nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011
(ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2011 and 2013
(ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older
(ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2013 FU but actually
moved out before 2012 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2012)
or moved in in 2013 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife"
(ER34108=1 and ER34110=2013 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE
30)

ER34268   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   13"

2013 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members
associated with either a 2013 core or 2013 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis
of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2013 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34255=5); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2013 (ER34201=0 and ER34255=0)

ER34269   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT   13"

2013 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
45 - 88,308	2013 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2013 (ER34201=0 and ER34255=0)

ER60001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

June 2023: For Release 2, we have added 32 variables consumption variables. 31 variables are accuracy codes
and one is a generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER65448B). Users
should note that corrections were made to the following variables where we found errors WTR REINSTATED DROPPED
FAMILY (ER53010), A49 MONTH MOVED (ER53141), HOUSING, MORTGAGE AND HOME INSURANCE EXPENDITURE: (ER65414,
ER65415 and ER65418). Additional corrections include lead in questions for Spouse/Partner income in the
G59a-d, G60a-f and G62a-b.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

1 Release number 1, May 2017

2 Release number 2, June 2023

ER60002   "2015 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2015 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2015 interview number. The case count for 2015 is 9048. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,107	Interview number

ER60003   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER60016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2015 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER60018   "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of 2015 Head

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER60030   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (apartment/mobile home/home), pay rent, or what?

If R says "coop, cooperative", PROBE: Are (you/they) a shareholder - do (you/they) have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do (you/they) have a lease agreement?

If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER 1
If LEASE agreement, ENTER 5

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly); mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER60031   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (apartment/mobile home/home) is (including the value of the lot if you own the lot)--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars, and include the value of the lot if mobile home and lot is owned..

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: FU pays rent or FU neither owns nor rents (ER60030=5 or 8)

ER61701   "G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER61700=5); DK, NA, or RF whether anyone in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER61700=8 or 9)

ER61808 **"W39B1 AMOUNT STUDENT LOANS"**

W39B1. If you added up all student loans for all of your family living there, about how much would they amount to right now?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of student loans
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no student loans (ER61803=5); DK, NA, or RF whether FU has student loans (ER61803=8 or 9)

ER64671 **"K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5)

ER64672 **"K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 2"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER64671=9); no second mention

ER64673   **"K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 3"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER64671=9); fewer than three mentions

ER64674   **"K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 4"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER61347=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER64671=9); fewer than four mentions

ER64810   **"L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"**

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

ER64811   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 2"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black, African-American, or Negro
	3	American Indian or Alaska Native
	4	Asian
	5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7	Other
	9	DK; NA; refused
	0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER64810=9); no second mention

ER64812   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 3"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black, African-American, or Negro
	3	American Indian or Alaska Native
	4	Asian
	5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
	7	Other
	9	DK; NA; refused
	0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER64810=9); fewer than three mentions

ER64813   "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 4"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1	White
	2	Black, African-American, or Negro
	3	American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER64810=9); fewer
than four mentions

ER65253   "HEAD AND SPOUSE TAXABLE INCOME-2014"

Head's and Spouse's/Partner's Total Taxable Income in 2014

The income reported here was collected in 2015 about tax year 2014. This variable can contain negative values,
indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Head's and Spouse's/Partner's income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or
business, that is, G4-G25d, G52, and G59a-G59d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no taxable income in 2014

ER65314   "HEAD AND SPOUSE TRANSFER INCOME-2014"

Head's and Spouse's/Partner's Total 2014 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2015 about tax year 2014. The components of transfer income are very
diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview,
interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for
cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no transfer income in 2014

ER65321   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2014"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2014--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2015 about tax year 2014. This variable can contain negative values,
indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of taxable income
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER65342   **"TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2014"**

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2014-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2015 about tax year 2014. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2014

ER65349   **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2014"**

Total 2014 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2015 about tax year 2014. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

```
ER65253   Head and Spouse/Partner Taxable Income-2014
ER65314   Head and Spouse/Partner Transfer Income-2014
ER65321   Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2014
ER65342   Transfer Income of OFUMS-2014
ER65343   Head Social Security Income-2014
ER65345   Spouse/Partner Social Security Income-2014
ER65347   OFUM Social Security Income-2014
```

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no family money income in 2014

ER65358   **"IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 2015"**

W28. If you added up all such accounts (for all of your family living here), about how much would they amount to altogether right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2015 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: does not have any money in any of the following: checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government bonds, or treasury bills

ER65368   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 2015"

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2015 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: would break even; does not have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts

ER65370   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 2015"

W6. What about the value of what you (or anyone in your family living here) own on wheels? Including (personal vehicles you may have already told me about and) any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2015 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of vehicles is zero; does not own anything on wheels

ER65374   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 2015"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2015 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of other savings or assets is zero; does not have any other savings or assets

ER65378   "IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 2015"

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2015 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: does not have any money in private annuities or IRAs

ER65404   "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 2015"

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value of home (A20) minus mortgage #1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage #2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
1 - 999,999,997	Actual mount of positive home equity
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not own a home

ER65406   "IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 2015"

Constructed Wealth Variable, Excluding Equity

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of seven asset types (ER65352, ER65358, ER65362, ER65368, ER65370, ER65374, ER65378) net of debt value (ER65354, ER65364, ER65382, ER65386, ER65390, ER65394, ER65398, ER65402). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets

ER65408   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 2015"

Constructed Wealth Variable, Including Equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of seven asset types (ER65352, ER65358, ER65362, ER65368, ER65370, ER65374, ER65378) net of debt value (ER65354, ER65364, ER65382, ER65386, ER65390, ER65394, ER65398, ER65402) plus value of home equity (ER65404). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets or home equity

ER65461   **"MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"**

Marital Status of 2015 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; wife, partner, or husband is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no wife, partner or husband is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no wife, partner or husband is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no wife, partner or husband is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no wife, partner or husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER65492   **"2015 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"**

2015 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2015 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34414) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2015 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER34301   **"2015 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2015 Interview Number (2015 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2015 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2015. We interviewed 9,048 families in 2015.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,080	2015 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34302   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   15"**

2015 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2015 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2015 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2015 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2013 and 2015 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2013 but died by the time of the 2015 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34303   **"RELATION TO HEAD   15"**

2015 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2013 Head for any individual whose 2015 sequence number (ER34302) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2013 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2015 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2015 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34302) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Head in 2015; 2013 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview
20	Legal Spouse in 2015; 2013 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview
22	Partner--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2013 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of Partner but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Head (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Head)

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes same-sex partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34302=0)

ER34305   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   15"**

Age at the Time of the 2015 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34305 with ER34306-ER34307 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34308   **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   15"**

2015 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2015 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Spouse/Partner or Head and Uncooperative legal spouse of Head.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2015 interview; not married or permanently cohabiting; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34335   **"WTR RECEIVED COLLEGE DEGREE   15"**

KL54/G88h1. Did (you/he/she) receive a college degree?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: this person was not a current Head/Spouse/Partner in 2015; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2015, only if deceased (ER34302=81-89); OFUM in an institution in both 2013 and 2015 (ER34302=51-59 and ER34309=0); OFUM under age 16 (ER34305=001-015); OFUM associated with 2015 FU but moved out before 2014 (ER34309=5, 6, or 8 and ER34311<2014) or OFUM moved in in 2015 (ER34309=1 and ER34311=2015); current Head/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER34319=2 or 5); NA or RF where current Head/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM received education (ER34319=9); graduated from high school or got a GED (ER34320=1 or 2); has not attended college (ER34331=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college (ER34331=9); completed less than one year of college (ER34334=0)

ER34349   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   15"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2015 interview.

The values for 2015 Heads/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2015 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Heads/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER64680, for Spouses/Partners, and ER64819, for Heads).

The values for 2015 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Heads/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Heads/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER65459 (Head) and ER65460 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Heads and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34323) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34201=0); in an institution in both 2013 and 2015 (ER34202=51-59 and ER34208=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34204=001-015, 999); associated with 2015 FU but actually moved out before 2014 (ER34208=5, 6, or 8 and ER34210<2014) or moved in in 2015 and was not a Head or Spouse/Partner (ER34208=1 and ER34210=2015 and ER34202 GE 2 and ER34203 GE 30)

ER34413   **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   15"**

2015 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2015 core or 2015 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2015 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
.000	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34405=5); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 and not selected for recontact in 2015 (ER34301=0 and ER34405=0)

ER34414   **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 15"**

2015 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
45 - 88,308	2015 core-immigrant individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 and not selected for recontact in 2015 (ER34301=0 and ER34405=0)

ER66001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Users should note that the 2017 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1 (ER71570) has zero values for the new Immigrant 2017 sample (ER66009=4001-4462)

For Release 2 we have added a new variable 2017 CROSS-SECTIONAL FAMILY WEIGHT (ER71571) which encompasses the Core/Immigrant 97/99 and Immigrant 17 Samples.

June 2023: For Release 3,added 35 variables consumption variables. 33 variables are accuracy codes and two are generated variable TOTAL EXPENDITURE (ER71527B) and TOTAL CONSUMPTION WITH RENTAL VALUE (ER71527C). Users should note that format corrections (adding a decimal place) were made to Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Imputed weeks including: ER71227, ER71234, ER71236, ER71238, ER71240, ER71242, ER71244, ER71246, ER71248, ER71255, ER71257, ER71259, ER71261, ER71263 and ER71265.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, February 2019
2	Release number 2, August 2019
3	Release number 3, June 2023

ER66002   "2017 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2017 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2017 interview number. The case count for 2017 is 9607 Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,656	Interview number

ER66003   "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER66016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2017 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER66018   "SEX OF REFERENCE PERSON"

Sex of 2017 Reference Person

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER66030   **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (apartment/mobile home/home), do you pay rent, or what?

If R says "coop, cooperative", PROBE: Are (you/they) a shareholder - do (you/they) have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do (you/they) have a lease agreement?

If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER 1
If LEASE agreement, ENTER 5

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly); mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER66031   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (apartment/mobile home/home) is (including the value of the lot if you own the lot)--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars, and include the value of the lot if mobile home and lot is owned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: FU pays rent or FU neither owns nor rents (ER66030=5 or 8)

ER67754   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER67753=5); DK, NA, or RF whether anyone in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER67753=8 or 9)

ER67862   "W39B1 AMOUNT STUDENT LOANS"

W39b1. If you added up all student loans (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of student loans
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no student loans (ER67857=5); DK, NA, or RF whether FU has student loans (ER67857=8 or 9)

ER70744   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER67399=5)

ER70745   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 2"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER67399=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER70744=9); no second mention

ER70746   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 3"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER67399=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER70744=9); fewer than three mentions

ER70747   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 4"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER67399=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER70744=9); fewer than four mentions

ER70882   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

          7 Other

          9 DK; NA; refused

ER70883   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 2"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER70882=9); no second mention

ER70884   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 3"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER70882=9); fewer than three mentions

ER70885   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 4"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER70882=9); fewer than four mentions

---

ER71330   "REF PERSN AND SPOUSE TAXABLE INCOME-2016"

Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's Total Taxable Income in 2016

The income reported here was collected in 2017 about tax year 2016. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no taxable income in 2016

ER71391   "RP AND SPOUSE TRANSFER INCOME-2016"

Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's Total 2016 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2017 about tax year 2016.
The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no transfer income in 2016

ER71398   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2016"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2016--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2017 about tax year 2016. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual amount of loss

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount of taxable income

0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER71419   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2016"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2016-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2017 about tax year 2016. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2016

ER71426   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2016"

Total 2016 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2017 about tax year 2016. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts.
These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER71330   Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Taxable Income-2016
ER71391   Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Transfer Income-2016
ER71398   Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2016
ER71419   Transfer Income of OFUMS-2016
ER71420   Reference Person Social Security Income-2016
ER71422   Spouse/Partner Social Security Income-2016
ER71424   OFUM Social Security Income-2016

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no family money income in 2016

ER71435   "IMP VAL CHECKING/SAVING (W28) 2017"

W28. If you added up all such accounts (for all of your family living here), about how much would they amount to altogether right now?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2017 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance

1 - 999,999,997 Actual amount of positive balance

              0 Inap.: does not have any money in any of the following: checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government bonds, or treasury bills

ER71445   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 2017"

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2017 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: would break even; does not have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts

ER71447   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 2017"

W6. What about the value of what you (or anyone in your family living here) own on wheels? Including (personal vehicles you may have already told me about and) any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2017 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of vehicles is zero; does not own anything on wheels

ER71451   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 2017"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2017 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of other savings or assets is zero; does not have any other savings or assets

ER71455 **"IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 2017"**

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2017 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: does not have any money in private annuities or IRAs

ER71481 **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 2017"**

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value of home (A20) minus mortgage #1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage #2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
1 - 999,999,997	Actual mount of positive home equity
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not own a home

ER71483 **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 2017"**

Constructed Wealth Variable, Excluding Equity

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of seven asset types (ER71429, ER71435, ER71439, ER71445, ER71447, ER71451, ER71455) net of debt value (ER71431, ER71441, ER71459, ER71463, ER71467, ER71471, ER71475, ER71479). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets

ER71485 **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 2017"**

Constructed Wealth Variable, Including Equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of seven asset types (ER71429, ER71435, ER71439, ER71445, ER71447, ER71451, ER71455) net of debt value (ER71431, ER71441, ER71459, ER71463, ER71467, ER71471, ER71475, ER71479) plus value of home equity (ER71481). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth

                 1 - 999,999,997 Actual amount of positive net worth

                           0 Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets or home
                             equity

ER71540   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2017 Reference Person

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those
legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; spouse, partner is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no spouse, partner is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER71570   "2017 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2017 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of Core 1968 and 1997/1999 Immigrant families, it excludes the
Immigrant families added in 2017.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34651) for all persons associated
with a given PSID response family in 2017 and calculating the average.

Users should note that the new Immigrant 2017 sample (ER66009=4001-4462) has values of zeros for this variable
as no historical data is available for these cases and, therefore, they currently should not be included in
any longitudinal analysis.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.000	Immigrant 2017 family first interviewed in 2017 (ER66009=4001-4462)
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER71571   "2017 CROSS-SECTIONAL FAMILY WEIGHT"

2017 Cross-sectional Family Weight

This Cross-sectional family weight was added to Release 2. It is used for analysis of all 2017 families,
including the Immigrant sample families that were added in 2017 as well as the Core families and 1997/1999
Immigrant families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 70,000.000	Actual weight

ER34501   "2017 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2017 Interview Number (2017 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2017 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2017. We interviewed 9,607 families in 2017.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,656	2017 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34502   "SEQUENCE NUMBER   17"

2017 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2017 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2017 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2017 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2015 and 2017 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2015 but died by the time of the 2017 interview
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34503   "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON   17"

2017 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2015 Reference Person for any individual whose 2017 sequence number (ER34502) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2015 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2017 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2017 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34502) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Reference Person in 2017; 2015 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview

20 Legal Spouse in 2017; 2015 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview

22 Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2015 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview

30 Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)

35 Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person
(the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this
individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as
Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is
unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU,
boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)

 0 Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample
(ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462
and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308);
main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by
2015 (ER34502=0)

ER34504   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   17"**

Age at the Time of the 2017 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most
recent birthday. Consistency of ER34504 with ER34505-ER34506 was not forced unless it was clear that the
interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34507   **"MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   17"**

2017 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2017
interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the
second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Reference Person and
Spouse/Partner or Reference Person and Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3

4 Spouse in couple numbered 4

0 Inap.: spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2017
interview; not married or permanently cohabiting; from
Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or
Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019);
from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015
(ER34501=0)

ER34534   "WTR RECEIVED COLLEGE DEGREE   17"

KL54/G88h1. Did (you/he/she) receive a college degree?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: this person was not a current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner in 2017; from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0); individual was alive at the time of the 2015 interview but passed away by the time of the 2017 interview (ER34502=81-89); OFUM in an institution in both 2015 and 2017 (ER34502=51-59 and ER34508=0); OFUM age 15 or younger or age 50 or older (ER34504=001-015 or 050-125); OFUM associated with 2017 FU but moved out before 2016 (ER34508=5, 6, or 8 and ER34510<2016) or OFUM moved in in 2017 (ER34508=1 and ER34510=2017); current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER34518=2 or 5); NA or RF where current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM received education (ER34518=9); has not attended college (ER34530=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college (ER34530=9); completed less than one year of college (ER34533=0)

ER34548 **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 17"**

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2017 interview.

The values for 2017 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2017 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER70753, for Spouses/Partners, and ER70891, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2017 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a – KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER71538 (Reference Person) and ER71539 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34522) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34301=0); in an institution in both 2015 and 2017 (ER34302=51-59 and ER34508=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34504=001-015, 999); associated with 2017 FU but actually moved out before 2016 (ER34508=5, 6, or 8 and ER34510<2016) or moved in in 2017 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34508=1 and ER34510=2017 and ER34302 GE 2 and ER34303 GE 30)

ER34650 **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 17"**

2017 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a Core or Immigrant 97-99 family that is response in 2017. No weight variable exists for analysis of the Core or the 97/99 Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .0.202-167.068.

Users should note that the Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851) has values of zeros for this variable as no historical data is available for these cases and, therefore, they currently should not be included in any longitudinal analysis.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

.001 - 999.999 2017 combined Core and 97/99 Immigrant sample 97-99 individual weight

.000 Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4851); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34644=5); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 and not selected for recontact in 2017 (ER34501=0 and ER34644=0)

ER34651   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 17"

2017 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This variable has been updated for all individuals in 2017 including the Immigrant 2017 sample.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
37 - 78,618	2017 core-immigrant 97/99/17 individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 17 recontact sample (ER30001=4700-4851) or Multiplicity sample (ER30001=4001-4462 and ER32052=2019); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 and not selected for recontact in 2017 (ER34501=0 and ER34644=0)

ER72001   "RELEASE NUMBER"

Release Number

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, March 2021

ER72002   "2019 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"

2019 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2019 interview number. The case count for 2019 is 9,569. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,614	Interview number

ER72003 **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER72016 **"# IN FU"**

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2019 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER72018 **"SEX OF REFERENCE PERSON"**

Sex of 2019 Reference Person

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER72030 **"A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"**

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (apartment/mobile home/home), do you pay rent, or what?

If R says "coop, cooperative", PROBE: Are (you/they) a shareholder - do (you/they) have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do (you/they) have a lease agreement?

If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER 1
If LEASE agreement, ENTER 5

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly); mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER72031   **"A20 HOUSE VALUE"**

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (apartment/mobile home/home) is (including the value of the lot if you own the lot)--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars, and include the value of the lot if mobile home and lot is owned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: FU pays rent or FU neither owns nor rents (ER72030=5 or 8)

ER73777   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER73776=5); DK, NA, or RF whether anyone in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER73776=8 or 9)

ER73890   **"W39B1 AMOUNT STUDENT LOANS"**

W39b1. If you added up all student loans (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of student loans
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no student loans (ER73885=5); DK, NA, or RF whether FU has student loans (ER73885=8 or 9)

ER76752   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER73422=5)

ER76753   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 2"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER73422=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER76752=9); no second mention

ER76754   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 3"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER73422=5); DK, NA, or RF to
first mention (ER76752=9); fewer than three mentions

ER76755   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 4"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER73422=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER76752=9); fewer than four mentions

ER76897   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER76898   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 2"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER76897=9); no second
   mention

ER76899   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 3"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER76897=9); fewer than three mentions

ER76900   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 4"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER76897=9); fewer than four mentions

ER77352   **"REF PERSN AND SPOUSE TAXABLE INCOME-2018"**

Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's Total Taxable Income in 2018

The income reported here was collected in 2019 about tax year 2018. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no taxable income in 2018

ER77413   **"RP AND SPOUSE TRANSFER INCOME-2018"**

Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's Total 2018 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2019 about tax year 2018.
The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no transfer income in 2018

ER77420   **"TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2018"**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2018--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2019 about tax year 2018. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of taxable income
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER77441 **"TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2018"**

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2018-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2019 about tax year 2018. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2018

ER77448 **"TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2018"**

Total 2018 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2019 about tax year 2018. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts.
These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER77352   Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Taxable Income-2018
ER77413   Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Transfer Income-2018
ER77420   Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2018
ER77441   Transfer Income of OFUMS-2018
ER77442   Reference Person Social Security Income-2018
ER77444   Spouse/Partner Social Security Income-2018
ER77446   OFUM Social Security Income-2018

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no family money income in 2018

ER77471 **"IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 2019"**

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2019 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: would break even; does not have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts

ER77473   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 2019"

W6. What about the value of what you (or anyone in your family living here) own on wheels? Including (personal vehicles you may have already told me about and) any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2019 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of vehicles is zero; does not own anything on wheels

ER77477   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 2019"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2019 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of other savings or assets is zero; does not have any other savings or assets

ER77481   "IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 2019"

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2019 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: does not have any money in private annuities or IRAs

ER77507   "IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 2019"

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value of home (A20) minus mortgage #1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage #2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity

1 - 999,999,997 Actual mount of positive home equity

0 Inap.: net value is zero; does not own a home

ER77509   "IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 2019"

Constructed Wealth Variable, Excluding Equity

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of eight asset types (ER77451, ER77457, ER77461, ER77465, ER77471, ER77473, ER77477, ER77481) net of debt value (ER77453, ER77467, ER77485, ER77489, ER77493, ER77497, ER77501, ER77505). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets

ER77511   "IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 2019"

Constructed Wealth Variable, Including Equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the
sum of values of eight asset types (ER77451, ER77457, ER77461, ER77465, ER77471, ER77473, ER77477, ER77481)
net of debt value (ER77453, ER77467, ER77485, ER77489, ER77493, ER77497, ER77501, ER77505) plus
value of home equity (ER77507). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets or home equity

ER77601   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2019 Reference Person

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; spouse, partner is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no spouse, partner is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER77631 **"2019 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"**

2019 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34651) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2019 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER77632 **"2019 CROSS-SECTIONAL FAMILY WEIGHT"**

2019 Cross-sectional Family Weight

This cross-sectional weight is used for analysis of all 2019 families, including the Immigrant sample families that were added in 2017/2019 as well as the Core families and 1997/1999 Immigrant families.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 70,000.000	Actual weight

ER34701 **"2019 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2019 Interview Number (2019 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2019 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2019. We interviewed 9,569 families in 2019.

Value/Range	Code	Value/Range Text
1 - 9,614		2019 family interview number
	0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34702 **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   19"**

2019 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2019 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2019 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2019 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2017 and 2019 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2017 but died by the time of
the 2019 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family
nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017
(ER34701=0)

ER34703   "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON   19"

2019 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2019 Reference Person for any individual whose 2019 sequence
number (ER34702) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the
2019 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2019 interview, his or her relationship to
Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2019 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current
Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34702) are
coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text

10 Reference Person in 2019; 2017 Reference Person who was
mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2019 interview

20 Legal Spouse in 2019; 2017 Spouse who was mover-out
nonresponse by the time of the 2019 interview

22 Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12
months or more; 2017 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by
the time of the 2019 interview

30 Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted
children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of
legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference
Person)

35 Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes
only those children of mothers whose relationship to
Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference
Person)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes
stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half
sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e.,
brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or
sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the
cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes
parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the
cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes
grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a
cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34702=0)

ER34704   **"AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   19"**

Age at the Time of the 2019 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34704 with ER34705-ER34706 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age

J347157

```
999 DK; NA; refused
```

```
  0 Inap.:  from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family
    nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017
    (ER34701=0)
```

ER34707   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   19"

2019 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2019 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Reference Person and Spouse/Partner or Reference Person and Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2019 interview; not married or permanently cohabiting; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34701=0)

ER34734   "WTR RECEIVED COLLEGE DEGREE   19"

KL54/G88h1. Did (you/he/she) receive a college degree?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: this person was not a current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner in 2019; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34701=0); individual was alive at the time of the 2017 interview but passed away by the time of the 2019 interview (ER34702=81-89); OFUM in an institution in both 2017 and 2019 (ER34702=51-59 and ER34708=0); OFUM age 15 or younger or age 50 or older (ER34704=001-015 or 050-125); OFUM associated with 2019 FU but moved out before 2018 (ER34708=5, 6, or 8 and ER34710<2018) or OFUM moved in in 2019 (ER34708=1 and ER34710=2019); current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM educated outside the U.S. only or had no education (ER34718=2 or 5); NA or RF where current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM received education (ER34718=9); has not attended college (ER34730=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college (ER34730=9); completed less than one year of college (ER34733=0)

ER34752   **"YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   19"**

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2019 interview.

The values for 2019 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2019 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER76761, for Spouses/Partners, and ER76906, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2019 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER77599 (Reference Person) and ER77600 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34722) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
	99	DK; NA; refused
	0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 (ER34501=0); in an institution in both 2017 and 2019 (ER34502=51-59 and ER34708=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34704=001-015, 999); associated with 2019 FU but actually moved out before 2018 (ER34708=5, 6, or 8 and ER34710<2018) or moved in in 2019 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34708=1 and ER34710=2019 and ER34502 GE 2 and ER34503 GE 30)

ER34863   **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   19"**

2019 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997,1999, 2017 and 2019 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a Core or Immigrant 97-99/17-19 family that is response in 2019. No weight variable exists for analysis of the Core or the 97/99 17/19 Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .0.202-167.068.

	Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
	.001 - 999.999	2019 combined Core and 97/99,17/19 Immigrant sample 97-99, 17-19 individual weight
	.000	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34853=5); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 and not selected for recontact in 2019 (ER34701=0 and ER34853=0)

ER34864   **"CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 19"**

2019 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This variable has been updated for all individuals in 2019 including the Immigrant 2019 sample.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
37 - 78,618	2019 core-immigrant 97/99/17 individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2019 or mover-out nonresponse by 2017 and not selected for recontact in 2019 (ER34701=0 and ER34853=0)

ER78001   **"RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Important Note regarding values of Don't Know and NA/Refused:
Please note that for cases where the mode is computer-assisted telephone interview, the values of "Don't Know" and "NA/Refused" are indistinguishable and both mean that the respondent was asked the question but did not provide an answer. Users could choose to collapse these two values without loss of information.
These values are not used when the interview is completed through self-administration on the web.

For Release 2, we have updated values for lead in questions about whether donated to types of causes that were missing information for the web mode. These include M3 (ER81347), M4 (ER81354), M5 (ER81361), M11 (ER81368), M6 (ER81376), M7 (ER81383), M8 (ER81390) and M10 (ER81397).

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Release number 1, June 2023
2	Release number 2, October 2023

ER78002   **"2021 FAMILY INTERVIEW (ID) NUMBER"**

2021 Interview Number

The values for this variable represent the 2021 interview number. The case count for 2021 is 9,207. Values for this variable may not be contiguous.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,244	Interview number

ER78003   **"PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER78016   "# IN FU"

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 2021 Interview

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Actual number

ER78018   "SEX OF REFERENCE PERSON"

Sex of 2021 Reference Person

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Male
2	Female

ER78031   "A19 OWN/RENT OR WHAT"

A19. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) own the (apartment/mobile home/home), do you pay rent, or what?

If R says "coop, cooperative", PROBE: Are (you/they) a shareholder - do (you/they) have a purchase agreement - in the cooperative, or do (you/they) have a lease agreement?

If SHAREHOLDER/PURCHASE agreement or Don't Know, ENTER 1
If LEASE agreement, ENTER 5

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly); mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
5	Pays rent
8	Neither owns nor rents

ER78032   "A20 HOUSE VALUE"

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of your (apartment/mobile home/home) is (including the value of the lot if you own the lot)--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

The values for this variable represent the value of the home in whole dollars, and include the value of the lot if mobile home and lot is owned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more

99,999,998 DK

99,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: FU pays rent or FU neither owns nor rents (ER78031=5 or 8)

ER79898   **"G100 LUMP SUM PAYMENTS"**

G100. How much did that amount to?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	$1 or less
2 - 9,999,996	Actual amount
9,999,997	$9,999,997 or more
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER79897=5); DK, NA, or RF whether anyone in the FU received an inheritance/settlement (ER79897=8 or 9)

ER80012   **"W39B1 AMOUNT STUDENT LOANS"**

W39b1. If you added up all student loans (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of student loans
9,999,998	DK
9,999,999	NA; refused
0	Inap.: no student loans (ER80007=5); DK, NA, or RF whether FU has student loans (ER80007=8 or 9)

ER81017   **"K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 1"**

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER79524=5)

ER81018   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 2"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER79524=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER81017=9); no second mention

ER81019   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 3"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER79524=5); DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER81017=9); fewer than three mentions

ER81020   "K40 RACE OF SPOUSE-MENTION 4"

K40. What is (your/her/his) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native

        4 Asian

        5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

        7 Other

        9 DK; NA; refused

        0 Inap.: no Spouse/Partner in FU (ER79524=5); DK, NA, or RF to
          first mention (ER81017=9); fewer than four mentions

ER81144   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 1"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
9	DK; NA; refused

ER81145   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 2"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--SECOND MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER81144=9); no second mention

ER81146   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 3"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska
Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--THIRD MENTION

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

0 Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER81144=9); fewer than three mentions

ER81147   "L40 RACE OF REFERENCE PERSON-MENTION 4"

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are you/Is [he/she]) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FOURTH MENTION

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
1	White
2	Black, African-American, or Negro
3	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian
5	Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
7	Other
0	Inap.: DK, NA, or RF to first mention (ER81144=9); fewer than four mentions

ER81679   "REF PERSN AND SPOUSE TAXABLE INCOME-2020"

Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's Total Taxable Income in 2020

The income reported here was collected in 2021 about tax year 2020. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business or farm.

This variable includes Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's income from assets, earnings, and net profit from farm or business, that is, G4-G25d. All missing data are assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no taxable income in 2020

ER81740   "RP AND SPOUSE TRANSFER INCOME-2020"

Reference Person's and Spouse's/Partner's Total 2020 Transfer Income, Except Social Security

The income reported here was collected in 2021 about tax year 2020.
The components of transfer income are very diverse. Because it is difficult to evaluate outliers without a case-by-case review of the interview, interviewer thumbnail comments, and prior-wave reports, analysts are urged to exclude or otherwise allow for cases in which the value is above the 99th percentile point. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range Code	Value/Range Text

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no transfer income in 2020

ER81747   "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2020"

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2020--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2021 about tax year 2020. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual amount of loss
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount of taxable income
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

ER81768   "TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME OF OFUMS-2020"

Total Transfer Income, Except Social Security, of All Other FU Members in FU during 2020-NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2021 about tax year 2020. This variable includes all OFUMs' income from transfers. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with transfer income in 2020

ER81775   "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2020"

Total 2020 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2021 about tax year 2020. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at $1, as were zero amounts.
These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER81679 Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Taxable Income-2020
ER81740 Reference Person and Spouse/Partner Transfer Income-2020
ER81747 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2020
ER81768 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2020
ER81769 Reference Person Social Security Income-2020
ER81771 Spouse/Partner Social Security Income-2020
ER81773 OFUM Social Security Income-2020

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-999,997 - -1	Actual loss

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no family money income in 2020

ER81798   "IMP VALUE STOCKS (W16) 2021"

W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2021 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: would break even; does not have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations, stock mutual funds, or investment trusts

ER81800   "IMP VALUE VEHICLES (W6) 2021"

W6. What about the value of what you (or anyone in your family living here) own on wheels? Including (personal vehicles you may have already told me about and) any cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat -- what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2021 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of vehicles is zero; does not own anything on wheels

ER81804   "IMP VALUE OTH ASSETS (W34) 2021"

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2021 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative balance
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive balance
0	Inap.: net value of other savings or assets is zero; does not have any other savings or assets

ER81808   **"IMP VALUE ANNUITY/IRA (W22) 2021"**

W22. How much would they be worth?

This is an imputed version of a variable used in the creation of the 2021 Wealth summary variables. All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount
0	Inap.: does not have any money in private annuities or IRAs

ER81834   **"IMP VALUE HOME EQUITY 2021"**

Constructed value of home equity.

Constructed value of home equity. This imputed variable is constructed as: value of home (A20) minus mortgage #1 (A24, first mention) minus mortgage #2 (A24, second mention). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative home equity
1 - 999,999,997	Actual mount of positive home equity
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not own a home

ER81836   **"IMP WEALTH W/O EQUITY (WEALTH1) 2021"**

Constructed Wealth Variable, Excluding Equity

Constructed wealth variable, excluding equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of eight asset types (ER81778, ER81784, ER81788, ER81792, ER81798, ER81800, ER81804, ER81808) net of debt value (ER81780, ER81794, ER81812, ER81816, ER81820, ER81824, ER81828, ER81832). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth
1 - 999,999,997	Actual amount of positive net worth
0	Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets

ER81838   **"IMP WEALTH W/ EQUITY (WEALTH2) 2021"**

Constructed Wealth Variable, Including Equity.

Constructed wealth variable, including equity. This imputed variable is constructed as the sum of values of eight asset types (ER81778, ER81784, ER81788, ER81792, ER81798, ER81800, ER81804, ER81808) net of debt value (ER81780, ER81794, ER81812, ER81816, ER81820, ER81824, ER81828, ER81832) plus value of home equity (ER81834). All missing data were assigned.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
-99,999,997 - -1	Actual amount of negative net worth

                    1 - 999,999,997 Actual amount of positive net worth

                              0 Inap.: net value is zero; does not have any assets or home
                                equity

ER81928   "MARITAL STATUS-GENERATED"

Marital Status of 2021 Reference Person

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those
legally married and those who merely cohabited.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Married or permanently cohabiting; spouse, partner is present in the FU
2	Single, never legally married and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
3	Widowed and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
4	Divorced and no spouse, partner is present in the FU
5	Separated; legally married but no spouse, partner is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
9	DK; NA

ER81958   "2021 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1"

2021 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34651) for all persons associated
with a given PSID response family in 2021 and calculating the average.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 200.000	Actual weight

ER34901   "2021 INTERVIEW NUMBER"

2021 Interview Number (2021 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2021 interview number of the family in which this individual was
included in 2021. We interviewed 9,207 families in 2021.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 9,614	2021 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34902   **"SEQUENCE NUMBER   21"**

2021 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2021 interview.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2021 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2021 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2019 and 2021 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 2019 but died by the time of the 2021 interview
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34901=0)

ER34903   **"RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON   21"**

2021 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2021 Reference Person for any individual whose 2021 sequence number (ER34902) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2021 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2021 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2021 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34902) are coded 01.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
10	Reference Person in 2021; 2019 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 20121 interview
20	Legal Spouse in 2021; 2019 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2021 interview
22	Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2019 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2021 interview
30	Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)
35	Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)

 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34902=0)

ER34904   "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL   21"

Age at the Time of the 2021 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34904 with ER34905-ER34906 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34901=0)

ER34907   "MARITAL PAIRS INDICATOR   21"

2021 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 2021 interview. Spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, and so on. Usually, the first married pair consists of Reference Person and Spouse/Partner or Reference Person and Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Spouse in couple numbered 1
2	Spouse in couple numbered 2
3	Spouse in couple numbered 3
4	Spouse in couple numbered 4
0	Inap.: spouse was not in FU at the time of the 2021 interview; not married or permanently cohabiting; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34901=0)

ER34934   "WTR RECEIVED COLLEGE DEGREE   21"

KL54/G88h1. Did (you/he/she) receive a college degree?

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1	Yes
5	No

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: this person was not a current Reference
Person/Spouse/Partner in 2021; from Latino sample
(ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or
mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34901=0); individual was
alive at the time of the 2019 interview but passed away by
the time of the 2021 interview (ER34902=81-89); OFUM in an
institution in both 2019 and 2021 (ER34902=51-59 and
ER34908=0); OFUM age 15 or younger or age 50 or older
(ER34904=001-015 or 050-125); OFUM associated with 2021 FU
but moved out before 2020 (ER34908=5, 6, or 8 and
ER34910<2020) or OFUM moved in in 2021 (ER34908=1 and
ER34910=2021); current Reference
Person/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM educated outside the U.S.
only or had no education (ER34918=2 or 5); NA or RF where
current Reference Person/Spouse/Partner/eligible OFUM
received education (ER34918=9); has not attended college
(ER34930=5); DK, NA, or RF whether attended college
(ER34930=9); completed less than one year of college
(ER34933=0)

ER34952   "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION   21"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were
in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates
that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2021 interview.

The values for 2021 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2021 family-level data. Beginning in
the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If
additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section
and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education
Updated", ER81026, for Spouses/Partners, and ER81153, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2021 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS:
uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference
Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series
(KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER81935 (Reference Person) and ER81936(Spouse/Partner)
in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The
value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is
12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34922) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a
GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade
completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 (ER34701=0); in an institution in both 2019 and 2021 (ER34702=51-59 and ER34908=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34904=001-015, 999); associated with 2021 FU but actually moved out before 2020 (ER34908=5, 6, or 8 and ER34910<2020) or moved in in 2021 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34908=1 and ER34910=2021 and ER34702 GE 2 and ER34703 GE 30)

ER35064   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT   21"

2021 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997,1999, 2017 and 2019 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a Core or Immigrant 97-99/17-19 family that is response in 2021. No weight variable exists for analysis of the Core or the 97/99 17/19 Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .0.202-167.068.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
.001 - 999.999	2021 combined Core and 97/99,17/19 Immigrant sample 97-99, 17-19 individual weight
.000	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER35054=5); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 and not selected for recontact in 2021 (ER34901=0 and ER35054=0)

ER35065   "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL CROSS-SECTION WT 21"

2021 Core-Immigrant Individual Cross-sectional Weight

This variable has been updated for all individuals in 2021 including the Immigrant 2017/2019 sample.

Value/Range	Code Value/Range Text
37 - 78,618	2021 core-immigrant 97/99/17/19 individual cross-sectional weight
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2021 or mover-out nonresponse by 2019 and not selected for recontact in 2021 (ER34901=0 and ER35054=0)

Non-comparability Notes Appendix

F-e A missing data code was allowed for this variable, but values for some comparable variables in other years were assigned.

F-g Field widths differ. Truncation of some variables in this list may be necessary. See codebooks.

F-jj Background section variable, asked only of new Heads/Wives/"Wives". Data values for cases with same Heads/Wives/"Wives" as in the previous wave have been carried forward from the time when these persons most recently became new Heads/Wives/"Wives" or when the questions were reasked of all Heads/Wives/"Wives". Some of these variables may require updating. See the User Guide or the specific variable descriptions in the codebook. Note that for 1994-1996, 1999 and 2001, data have not been brought forward for same Heads and Wives/"Wives". In 1997, the background sections were rewritten to include a number of new questions; these and many familiar items were reasked of everyone. Education, sibling information, and years worked were, however, NOT reasked. Information was not brought forward from prior waves for these variables. However, from 2003 forward, the data are complete for everyone.

F-ll These variables have been generated since 1977 for comparability with 1968-1976 data. See the User Guide for further details.

F-m This is a bracket variable. If field amounts were coded in other years, they may be bracketed for comparability.

F-n Coding structure and/or categories differ; see codebooks for details.

F-pp These variables are coded directly from Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaires, asked in 1976 and 1985, and reported by Wives/"Wives" themselves.

F-q This variable is one of two mentions coded from the responses or is a double-mention variable (a two-digit variable with the first digit equalling the data value for the first mention and the second equalling the data value for the second mention). Both first and second mention variables may or may not be priority coded. See codebooks for details.

F-s For these years, code 9, not ascertained, includes cases where data are missing on whether lump sums were received or not. In all successive waves, however, such cases are included in the code category 0, "inappropriate".

I-f The 1983 and later years' codings of relationship to head are much more detailed than in previous years. We hope some day to recode relationship to head for 1968-1982 in the same detail.

I-i Values for Heads and Wives are taken from background information, which is not reasked annually. Therefore, these data may not be current. For other family members, the variables from 1979 on indicate the grades of school completed for individuals either still in school or who have finished their education. The 1968-1978 variables, excepting V30189 and V30115, indicate completed levels only for those who have finished their education. See the codebook for details about Heads, Wives, and Other Family Unit Members.

I-j Categories differ; see codebook for details.

I-k Field width differs.

I-l Note that the weight variables are not comparable across waves. Three types of weights (core only, Latino only and combined core-Latino) were created for 1990 through 1995 because of the addition of the Latino sample. Beginning in 1993, weighting philosophy for recontacts changed. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1993, the 1990 and the 1992 documentation or the User Guide for further information and details. Weights were retroactively recalculated for all years in 1989.